

AGENDA MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS SEPTEMBER 13, 2021 7:00 PM

www.montgomerytwp.org

Tanya C. Bamford Candyce Fluehr Chimera Annette M. Long Matthew W. Quigg Beth A. Staab

Carolyn McCreary Township Manager

- 1. Call Meeting to Order
- 2. Pledge of Allegiance
- 3. Announcements
- 4. Announcement of Executive Session
- 5. Presentations:
 - a. Donation to the Montgomery County Public Library
 - b. Donation to The PEAK Center
 - c. Recognition of Emergency Responders

6. Appointments:

- a. Gabriel Mejias, Special Fire Police Officer
- b. Ryan Frazier, Business Development Partnership

7. Consent Agenda:

Consider Approval of Minutes of August 23, 2021 Meeting and Payment of the Bills

8. Public Comment

Planning & Zoning:

- 9. Public Hearing: Consider Adoption of Ordinance #21-322 Regulating Outdoor Dining
- 10. Consider Escrow Release No. 2 for Water Tower Square Associates Millers Ale House
- 11. Consider Escrow Release No. 1 for Montgomery Crossing Associates Firebirds Restaurant
- 12. Consider Escrow Release No. 3 for PEMV Partner's LP Pete's Car Wash
- 13. Consider Escrow Release No. 8 for Skrolling Stone Investment Steever Manor House
- 14. Consider Escrow Release No. 5 and Start of Maintenance Period for 309 Automall Properties, L.P.
 - Montgomery Nissan
- 15. Consider Escrow Release No. 1 for Montgomery Retirement Residence LLC
- 16. Consider Escrow Release No. 2 and End of Maintenance Period for BJ's Fueling Station
- 17. Consider Waiver of Permit Fee for Special Event Bharatiya Temple Ganesh Festival

Board of Supervisors Agenda September 13, 2021 Page #2

Public Safety:

18. Authorization to Accept 2020 FEMA Fire Prevention & Safety Grant

Information Technology:

19. Consider Authorization to Purchase Outdoor Digital Signage for Township Facilities

Administration & Finance:

- 20. Consider Adoption of Resolution Approving Procedures for Act 101 Violations
- 21. Consider Certification of 2022 Minimum Municipal Obligation (MMO) for the Police Pension Fund and Non-Uniformed Employees' Pension Fund

Other Business:

22. Adjournment

BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

Item # 3

SUBJECT:

Announcements

MEETING DATE:

September 13, 2021

BOARD LIAISON:

INITIATED BY:

Tanya C. Bamford, Chair

- The Board of Supervisors is pleased to recognize September 15th as the first day of National Hispanic American Heritage Month which traditionally honors the cultures and contributions of both Hispanic and Latino Americans as we celebrate heritage rooted in all Latin American countries. The Board also recognizes the contributions of our residents of Hispanic and Latino heritage.
- Due to the continuing changes and uncertainty in the community resulting from the pandemic, the Township regretfully announces that we are canceling the "Montgomery Day" event scheduled for Saturday, October 9th.

As this is typically a very well-attended family event it means there will be many children present who are unable to be vaccinated. Additionally, we are concerned with the size of the crowds and the ability to be able to successfully maintain social distancing at the various attractions. Originally this event was scheduled to take the place of what would have been our 20th Autumn Festival. We want to be sure our 20th Autumn Festival can be held in as safe an environment as possible and the Committee and Staff hope 2022 will be the year.

However, there is good news to report! In its place, we will once again hold a Halloween/Fall drive thru. As you know last year the Township successfully put together this impromptu event which was enthusiastically received by our residents. The Township staff was equally excited to participate in it, and we expect this year to be no different.

Check out our website and social media platforms for more details as they become available.

BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

Item# 4

SUBJECT:

Announcement of Executive Session

MEETING DATE:

September 13, 2021

BOARD LIAISON:

INITIATED BY:

Sean P. Kilkenny, Esq., Township Solicitor

BACKGROUND:

The Board of Supervisors met in Executive Session at 6:40 PM to discuss one matter of litigation.

The topic discussed is a legitimate subject of an Executive Session pursuant to the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania's Sunshine Law.

BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

Item # 5a

SUBJECT:

Presentation: Donation to the Montgomery County Public Library

MEETING DATE: BOARD LIAISON: September 13, 2021 Tanya C. Bamford, Chair

INITIATED BY:

BACKGROUND:

This evening the Board will be presenting a check in the amount of \$10,000 to the Montgomery County Norristown Public Library. **Karen DeAngelo, Executive Director** will be present at this meeting to accept the check on behalf of the library.

BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

Item # 5 b

SUBJECT:

Presentation: Donation to The PEAK Center

MEETING DATE:

September 13, 2021 Tanya C. Bamford, Chair

BOARD LIAISON:

INITIATED BY:

BACKGROUND:

This evening the Board will be presenting a check in the amount of \$3,000 to The PEAK Center. **Peter Stinson, Executive Director** will be present at this meeting to accept the check on behalf of the center.

BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

Item # 5c

SUBJECT:

Recognition of Emergency Responders

MEETING DATE:

September 13, 2021

BOARD LIAISON:

Annette M. Long, Supervisor

INITIATED BY:

William Wiegman, Director of Fire Services

BACKGROUND:

The remnants of Hurricane Ida reached Montgomery Township during the early evening of Wednesday September 1, 2021. Hurricane Ida caused catastrophic damage throughout the region including flooding, strong winds, and tornadic activity. The volunteers of the FDMT responded to 19 incidents from 6:00 pm to 2:30 am on September 2, 2021. These incidents included water rescues, fire alarms, traffic control, investigations, a tree into a home, and other storm-related emergencies. The Montgomery Township Police Department responded to approximately 40 calls for service during the storm.

The Township activated the Emergency Operations Center at 6:30 pm. Township Staff worked with the Police Department's Communication Specialists to ensure that all incidents were received and dispatched to the appropriate agencies. The EOC allowed for emergency communications to flow from the county to the township and then back to the county with no interruption in service. Township Public Works Staff assisted with road closures and flood mitigation throughout the township. Township Staff and the volunteers of FDMT worked together to respond to several incidents within Montgomery, Hatfield, and Upper Dublin Townships. Township Staff continued with recovery efforts well after the storm left Montgomery County.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of staff that the Board of Supervisors recognize the Township's First Responders for their efforts during Hurricane Ida on September 1 & 2, 2021.

MOTION:

1)	Motion to recognize the Townsh	ip's First Responders for their efforts during
	Hurricane Ida on September 1 &	2, 2021.
21	A A = 4.1 = b	Coopered by u

2)	Motion by	Second by:

- 3) Chair will call for public comment.
- 4) Chair will call for a vote.

BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

Item# 60

SUBJECT:

Swearing in of new FDMT Special Fire Police Officer Angel Gabriel Mejias

MEETING DATE:

September 13, 2021 Annette M. Long

BOARD LIAISON: INITIATED BY:

William Wiegman, Director of Fire Services

BACKGROUND:

Mr. Angel Gabriel Mejias recently joined the Fire Department of Montgomery Township (FDMT). Mr. Mejias is being nominated by FDMT to be appointed as a Special Fire Police Officer under the Pennsylvania State Fire Police Statute - Act of 1941, P.L. 137, No. 74, Amended July 11,1980. P.L. 580, No.122.

Under this law, before the applicant can perform the duties as a Special Fire Police Officer, the nominated candidate must be confirmed by the Board of Supervisors and sworn in by the Chairperson of the Board of Supervisors.

Mr. Mejias has been interviewed by Lt. Dougherty of the Montgomery Township Police Department and based on all the information Lt. Dougherty believes that Mr. Mejias has the understanding and ability to perform the duties of a Special Fire Police Office in Montgomery Township. Mr. Mejias also recently completed a 16-hour course in Basic Fire Police Training through the Bucks County Public Safety Training Center at the Ivyland Fire Company in Bucks County, PA.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of Staff that the Board of Supervisors appoint Mr. Angel Gabriel Mejias to the position of Special Fire Police Officer, effective September 13, 2021, and welcome him to Montgomery Township.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

4) Chair will call for a vote.

1)	Motion to appoint Mr. Angel Gab	riel Mejias to the position of Special Fire Police
	Officer, effective September 13, 2	2021, and welcome Mr. Mejias to Montgomery
	Township.	
2)	Motion by:	Second by:
3)	Chair will call for public comment.	

BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

Item # 65

SUBJECT:

Consider Appointment of Ryan Frazier to the Business Development

Partnership Committee

MEETING DATE:

September 13, 2021 Candyce F. Chimera

BOARD LIAISON: INITIATED BY:

Carolyn McCreary, Township Manager

BACKGROUND:

The Township received notice from Bob Cole of Worldwide Stereo that he is stepping away from the day-to-day operations of his business and is resigning from the BDP. Staff asked BDP members to reach out to anyone they think might be interested in serving on the committee.

Ryan Frazier submitted a Volunteer Committee Application. Mr. Frazier is the Marketing Manager for Citadel FCU. He is here tonight to introduce himself to the Board.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the Board of Supervisors appoint Mr. Frazier to the Business Development Partnership Committee.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

Motion to appoint Ryan P. Frazier to the Business Development Partnership to complete the unexpired term of Bob Cole.

1)	Motion by:	Second by:	
2)	Chair will ask for public comment.		

3) Chair will call for vote.



Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Phone: (215) 393-6900, Fax: (215) 855-6656 Email: generalinfo@montgomerytwp.org http://www.montgomerytwp.org

VOLUNTEER COMMITTEE APPLICATION

Volunteer Committees play a key role in helping maintain the quality of life in Montgomery Township. Residents can volunteer their time to help with Autumn Festival, review development plans, and offer expertise on environmental issues. The Township welcomes volunteers! Please consider volunteering your time on one of the following committees. A brief description of each committee is included on the back of this page. We keep all applications on file for review when vacancies occur. Tune into Channel 22 (Comcast), Channel 34 (Verizon), Montgomery Township Website, or Montgomery Township's E-News for a listing of current vacancies.

Thank you for your interest in helping your community!

Applicant Information					
Full Name	e: Frazier		Ryan First	P _{M.I.}	
Address:	Street Address Montgomery wille, P.A	k	18936 PA	Apartment/Unit #	
Home Ph		1ail Ad	dress	g 1 ti 8 g	
	PLEASE INCLUDE A CURR	ENT R	RESUME WITH THIS FORM.	1.2.17	
***	CHECK ALL OF	THOS	E OF INTEREST:		
ŗ	Autumn Festival Committee		Pension Fund Advisory Committee		
1	Business Development Partnership (BDP)		Planning Commission		
	Community & Recreation Center Advisory Committee		Public Safety Committee		
	Environmental Advisory Committee		Sewer Authority		
	Finance Committee		Senior Volunteer Committee		
	Open Space Committee		Shade Tree Commission		
	Park and Recreation Board		Zoning Hearing Board		
Please email, drop off, mail or fax to the Montgomery Township Building. Thank you					

Ryan P. Frazier

Hands-On, Performance Process & Results-Oriented Professional

with strong skills in the following areas:

*Implementing Sales Technique and Culture *Strategic Planning *Market Place Analysis * Management * Profit & Loss Responsibility * Hiring & Motivating Staff members * Leadership Development * Increasing Customer Satisfaction *Obtaining Sales Goals and Upholding Service Standards

Summary of Qualifications:

- Background encompasses extensive professional experience in Management, Sales, and Customer Service.
- Some key positions of responsibility: Market Manager; Branch Manager; Training Manager;
- <u>Strengths:</u> Proven leadership/managerial abilities. Sales development through teaching of product knowledge and ancillary implementation; excellent communication/interpersonal skills (able to develop positive relationships with customers and employees); highly skilled at problem identification/problem resolution: results-oriented.

Selected Accomplishments:

- Market Manager (Citadel FCU Pottstown, Pa; Limerick, Pa): Opened two branches in new markets as company expanded. Laid ground work in these markets by joining Chambers, establishing Corporate Partners, hiring and training new staff, achieving goals in opening time frame, and twice winning the Citadel Class Service Award. Member of sales development committee and focus group. Coached employees to President's Council, Assistant Market Manager, and Market Manager Positions.
- Branch Manager (Neighborhood Credit Union Highland Village, TX: Re-Established market after initial launch of branch by developing and hiring staff to meet the needs of market. Trained staff to identify opportunities by utilizing credit and qualifile reports. Worked with Chamber and local charities to promote Credit Union mission. Provided World Class service to all branch patrons, leading to increased satisfaction of community needs.

Professional Experience

Citadel FCU (August 2018-Present)

Pottstown, PA; Montgomeryville, PA

Market Manager

- Build relations within a new community in preparation for new branch opening
- Work with Chamber and local nonprofits to expand awareness
- Implement sales coaching techniques in the division
- Work with staff and managers on strategies for selling deposit accounts, draft accounts, loans (consumer, commercial, real estate) ancillary products and investment referrals
- Track metrics for which to hold staff accountable
- Assist in daily huddles and weekly conference calls to set the tone for a sales culture

Neighborhood Credit Union (October 2017- August 2018)

Highland Village, TX

Branch Manager

- Re-establish newly opened branch to build previously underdeveloped market
- · Create sales driven culture in branch
- Identify, hire and develop staff implement values of Credit Union
- Review credit reports with staff to garner additional opportunities
- Ensure all needs, spoken and unspoken are met with branch patrons
- Increase sales based on ancillary goals on lending, including, but not limited to: GAP 60%, MMP 40%, Dent and wheel 40%, Life and Disability 40/30% penetration.
- · Responsible for the following goals, New Members, Checking, Investments, Loans, and Deposits
- Create/Repair relations within the market with existing and new members
- Provide World Class Service to members and non-members in all transactions, encouraging referral business

Texans Credit Union (October 2016 – October 2017)

Frisco, TX

Branch Manager

- Establish and develop culture change in existing market.
- Identify and develop talented personal for future leadership positions within Texans.
- Aid in and implement net worth restoration plan development and execution to achieve exit of prompt corrective action ahead of schedule.
- Increased lending and ancillary products month over month, year over year.
- Collaborate with supervisors, peers to create achievable action plans.
- Develop sales culture and teach product knowledge.
- Engage current Select Employer Groups to gain new members, and build lending profile.
- Prospect new SEGs to build branches.
- Increased branch lending goal to consistently achieve over 1MM/month

Citadel FCU(June 2014 - October 2016)

Pottstown, PA; Limerick, PA

Market Manager

- Create and implement a branch vision supported by objective and abstract goals.
- Build a relationship with local community expanding Citadel's brand into a new market.
- Develop and train Assistant Manager and employees to prepare them for future roles.
- Promote company values to achieve sales goals while holding employees accountable.
- Develop and maintain relationships with local businesses to increase sales.
- · Solicit commercial lending, and suite of products.
- Effectively sell company products including, but not limited to, tiered accounts, consumer loans, mortgages, employer benefits.
- Explore, create, and maintain relationships with Corporate Partners.
- Responsible for obtaining new households, growing deposits, acquiring loans, generating key sales, referring investments, and upholding Citadel Class Service through Net Promoter Surveys.
- Participate in daily operations of 2.5-billion-dollar asset, 180,000-member Credit Union.

Movie Tavern (June 2005 to June 2014)

Denton, TX: Arlington, TX: Collegeville, PA

Cinema Eatery Manager

- Manage all aspects of food service operations (profit and loss responsibility).
- Hire, train, motivate, supervise, evaluate, schedule and terminate employees.
- Identify and develop hourly employees to future leaders within the company.
- Oversee inventory control, ordering, food sanitation and quality control of food products.
- Maintain excellent guest service and hospitality by stressing the company's ideals at staff meetings.
- Building sales from knowledge gained in serving by providing excellent guest service and growing culture to raise attendance and per person averages.

Education:

- Bachelor's Degree Economics (2009), University of North Texas, Denton Texas
- Masters of Science in Management, Strategy, and Leadership (In Progress 2017),
 Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan

Volunteer:

- Board Member YMCA Pottstown; Spring Valley. December 2014 October 2016
- Board Member Artfusion 19464. June 2014 November 2015
- Chamber Ambassador Tri County Area Chamber of Commerce. June 2014 October 2016
- Newsletter Committee Springford Chamber of Commerce. June 2016 October 2016
- Member Audubon Society, Valley Forge, Pa.

BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

Item # 7

SUBJECT:

Consent Agenda:

Approval of Minutes of August 23, 2021 Meeting and Payment of Bills

MEETING DATE:

September 13, 2021

BOARD LIAISON:

INITIATED BY:

BACKGROUND:

MOTION TO APPROVE THE CONSENT AGENDA AS PRESENTED for the following:

 Minutes of the August 23, 2021 Board meeting and Payment of Bills for September 13, 2021



MINUTES OF MEETING MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS AUGUST 23, 2021

1. Call to Order: The August 23, 2021 public meeting of the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors was held at the Montgomery Township Municipal Building, 1001 Stump Road, Montgomeryville, PA. Chair Tanya C. Bamford called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Chair Tanya C. Bamford
Vice Chair Matthew W. Quigg
Supervisor Candyce Fluehr Chimera
Supervisor Annette M. Long
Supervisor Beth A. Staab
Township Manager, Carolyn McCreary
Township Solicitor, Sean Kilkenny, Esq.

ALSO IN ATTENDANCE:

Police Chief, J. Scott Bendig
Director of Administration & HR, Ann Shade
Director of Planning and Zoning, Bruce Shoupe
Director of Public Works, Greg Reiff
Director of Rec & Community Ctr, Floyd Shaffer
Director of IT, Rich Grier
Recording Secretary, Deborah A. Rivas
Public Information Coordinator, Derek Muller

- **2. & 3. Pledge of Allegiance and Announcements:** Following the Pledge of Allegiance, the following announcements were made by Ms. Bamford:
 - Montgomery Township Day community event is scheduled for Saturday, October 9, 2021 from 1pm to 6pm at the William F. Maule Park at Windlestrae Park. Township officials are monitoring current events concerning the surge in COVID cases locally and a decision will be made with regard to continuing the event as the date approaches.
 - The Township wishes to thank everyone who donated to the Build-a-Bag Backpack and School Supply Drive.
 - Michael "Scoogie" Snyder announced that the annual Turkey Trot which is held the morning of Thanksgiving along the Route 202 Parkway will officially be called the MoTown Turkey Trot in 2021.
- **4. Public Comment** Under public comment, Gary Gelbart of 103 Preserve Lane stated that residents are very pleased about Friendship Park but are concerned about the use of portapotties for bathroom facilities and neighbors are not happy about staring at outhouses that belong to construction sites.

Hana Mondelblatt of 109 Preserve Lane stated that she is surprised and disappointed because no matter where she looks out her window, the port-a-potties are in her view.

Lee Stein of 128 Bayhill Drive suggested a portable bathroom facility that uses composting rather than needing to be emptied by a truck.



Ms. Bamford thanked the residents for their feedback and said that numerous requests were made from people enjoying the park for restroom facilities, which is why the port-a-potties were delivered there. Staff did try to position them in a way that was unobtrusive, but still convenient and accessible to the play areas. Ms. McCreary reported that the Public Works crew will be putting up a structure around the area so that it is partially hidden.

5. Announcement of Executive Session – Township Solicitor Sean Kilkenny, Esquire, announced that the Board of Supervisors met in an Executive Session prior to this public meeting at 6:30 p.m. to discuss one litigation matter and one personnel matter. Mr. KilKenny stated that the topics discussed are legitimate subjects of an Executive Session pursuant to the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania's Sunshine Law.

6. Consent Agenda:

MOTION: Upon motion by Ms. Bamford, seconded by Ms. Chimera and unanimously carried, the minutes of the August 9, 2021 meeting and the Bills List dated August 23, 2021 were approved as presented.

7a. Presentation: Recognition of Katie Farrell, Jefferson Lansdale Hospital: Police Chief Bendig announced that the Township's emergency services would like to recognize Katie Farrell, Chief Administrative Officer of Abington-Lansdale Hospital for her efforts in providing COVID-19 vaccinations for Montgomery Township's first responders.

MOTION: Upon motion by Ms. Bamford, seconded by Ms. Staab and unanimously carried, the Board recognized Katie Farrell.

7b. Presentation: Swearing-in of Police Officers Rardin and Hernandez: Police Chief Bendig presented, after an extensive hiring process, the top two candidates, Michael Rardin and Eric Hernandez to be sworn in as Recruit Police Officers.

MOTION: Upon motion by Ms. Long, seconded by Mr. Quigg and unanimously carried, the Board appointed Michael Rardin and Eric Hernandez to the position of Recruit Police Officers in the Montgomery Township Police Department, effective August 24, 2021.

8. Solicitor's Report: Mr. Kilkenny reported on the 2021 Sunshine Act Changes and updated the Board on new publishing requirements, the Board's limited ability to act on non-agenda items, the required procedures to act on non-agenda items and the effects of not following the new procedures. These amendments are effective August 29, 2021.

Planning & Zoning:

9. Public Hearing: Ordinance #21-320Z – Text Amendment HLI-Zoning District – Proposed Residential Use at Higher Rock Mixed Use Development: Ms. Bamford opened the public



hearing at 7:33 p.m. Notes of testimony were taken by Court Stenographer Tim Kurek. Chris Canavan, President of W.B. Homes, provided a summary of the request for a text amendment to add residential use to the HLI District for the Higher Rock Mixed Use Development. Mr. Canavan explained that there is one remaining undeveloped pad site at the Higher Rock location of approximately four acres. A plan was presented previously, and staff worked with W.B. Homes to come up with a text amendment that would permit this use. The concept plan is to build 36 townhomes on the site with pedestrian connectivity a priority. Discussion followed.

Upon motion by Ms. Bamford, seconded by Ms. Long and unanimously carried, the hearing was closed at 7:45 p.m.

MOTION: Upon motion by Ms. Bamford, seconded by Ms. Long and unanimously carried, Ordinance #21-320Z – Text Amendment HLI Zoning District – Residential Use at Higher Rock Mixed Use Development was approved.

10. Krispy Kreme Preliminary/Final Land Development Plan Approval: Amy Farrell, Esquire, representing the applicant, summarized the proposed redevelopment of the former Applebee's site. The proposed plan is to remove the existing building, reconfigure the site area and construct a little over 4,000 square foot Krispy Kreme building, with a 480 square foot outdoor dining component. The applicant has agreed to reconstruct the non-ADA compliant curb ramp at the corner of Knapp Road and Route 309, but is requesting that the resolution be modified to allow that site and building permits be issued, and construction be allowed to occur while the PennDOT review is ongoing, because typically those reviews take a long time. The applicant is agreeable to the resolution as presented otherwise. Under public comment, Joanne Cunningham, North Wales, commented about the queue line and where the cars will be lining up. Ms. Cunningham stated that there is a lot of pedestrian traffic in that area. Ms. Judith Stern-Goldstein responded that the queuing for the drive-thru will be further evaluated and addressed.

MOTION: Upon motion by Ms. Bamford, seconded by Mr. Quigg and unanimously carried, the Board granted preliminary/final land development approval to the Krispy Kreme development, with the modification to allow for site and building permits to be issued and construction to be permitted while the PennDOT review of the ADA curb ramp is underway.

11. Advertisement of Proposed Landscape Ordinance Amendment: Ms. McCreary reported that recent discussions with Township staff and professionals pointed to the need to update the Township's landscape ordinance. Updates will better reflect the current conditions within the Township, provide more flexibility, and meet the Township's performance goals.

MOTION: Upon motion by Ms. Bamford, seconded by Ms. Staab and unanimously carried, the Board authorized the advertisement of the proposed amendment to the Township's landscape ordinance.



12. Board Positions for Zoning Hearing Board Applications: Mr. Shoupe presented three applications to be considered by the Zoning Hearing Board at their September meeting. The first application is for 129 Preston Drive for the construction of a patio. The second application is for 121 Country Lane for the construction of a deck. The third application is for 111 David Lane for a variance to operate a personal / boxing training facility within the garage of the home. The Board declined to intervene on the applications.

Public Safety:

13. Adoption of "No Parking" Ordinance Amendment for Bridle Path Road:

MOTION: Upon motion by Ms. Bamford, seconded by Ms. Chimera and unanimously carried, the Board adopted an amendment to Chapter 222, Article IV Stopping, Standing, and Parking, section 222-20 *Parking prohibited at all times* regulating parking on Bridle Path Road.

Recreation:

14. Approval of Fall 2021 Recreation Programs and Fees: Recreation Program Supervisor Angelina Capozzi presented the proposed Fall 2021 Recreation Programs and Fees.

MOTION: Upon motion by Ms. Chimera, seconded by Mr. Quigg and unanimously carried, the Board approved the 2021 Fall Recreation Program and Fee Schedule amendment submitted.

15. Purchase of Solar Parking Lot Lighting with EPA Grant Funds: Mr. Shaffer reported that the Township received funds from the Department of Environmental Protection during the first quarter of 2021. The grant application process stipulated that proposed projects had to involve "Green Initiatives" that are energy efficient. Staff proposed the installation of additional solar street lights near the Community Recreation Center's Stump Road entrance and a grant was awarded in the amount of \$24,680.00. The purchase and installation of the two solar lights has been quoted in the amount of \$26,354.94 under a PA COSTARS contract.

MOTION: Upon motion by Ms. Bamford, seconded by Ms. Staab and unanimously carried, the Board approved the expenditure of \$26,354.94 for the purchase and installation of two new solar parking lot lights at the Community and Recreation Center.

Administration & Finance:

16. Proposal for Energy Assessment and Development of Ready for 100 Plan: Ms. McCreary outlined the steps that the Board previously approved for the Ready for 100 Renewable Energy resolution. Staff recommended the Township contract with a consultant to guide the committee in the process, and ensure the work doesn't stall given the short timeframe to work with.



MOTION: Upon motion by Ms. Chimera, seconded by Ms. Staab and unanimously carried, the Board accepted the proposal from Practical Energy Solutions dated August 17, 2021 in the amount of \$9,900.00 and authorized the Township Manager to execute the agreement.

17. Proposal to Amend Wireless Facilities Ordinance: Ms. McCreary reported that on June 30th, Act 50 was signed into law. This act adds a new set of regulations to municipal management of small cell wireless facilities in the public rights-of-way. Due to these recent legislative and legal actions, staff recommends the Board accept the proposal from the Cohen Law Group thereby positioning the Township to be in full compliance with the Commonwealth legislation and FCC order concerning small wireless facilities.

MOTION: Upon motion by Ms. Bamford, seconded by Mr. Quigg and unanimously carried, the Board approved the proposal from the Cohen Law Group dated August 10, 2021 for wireless facilities management services in the amount of \$4,800.

18. Authorization to Issue Note for Capital Investment Plan: Ms. McCreary reported that at the last meeting, the Board discussed the Capital Investment Plan, as well as the potential for the Township to borrow money. A majority of the Board authorized staff to move forward with the advertisement for borrowing. Currently, expenditures for the next five years are about \$17.5 million, and without borrowing funds, we would be using a little over \$12 million of the fund balance in the capital, and we do not have \$12 million. With interest rates being historically low, it was the recommendation of staff that we consider borrowing \$15 million. Ms. McCreary stated that this borrowing to maintain capital projects, traffic signals, roads, stormwater, etc. would not only benefit the residents who are here now but are going to benefit residents in future generations. Nothing in the capital investment plan is fluff and the concern if we wait, even for a few years, is the interest rates will be higher and if we have to borrow in the future, it is going to cost more. Discussion followed.

MOTION: Upon motion by Ms. Bamford, seconded by Mr. Quigg and carried by a majority vote of 3 to 2, with Ms. Chimera and Ms. Long voting no, the Board authorized the incurrence of Non-Electoral, General Obligation debt pursuant to the issuance of the General Obligation Notes, 2021 A Series in the aggregate principal amount of \$15 million for certain capital projects.

Other Business:

19. Other Business: Department and Committee Liaison Reports: There were no questions for the Department heads regarding their reports for the month of July.

At the request of Ms. Bamford, each Department has been asked to be featured each month and provide an update at the meeting. The Police Department was selected for this meeting. Chief Bendig provided an update on traffic in the township and tracking serious accidents and the steps being taken by the police department to assist motorists in minimizing accidents as much as



possible. Chief Bendig stated that distracted driving has been a continuous problem with drivers using their phones in vehicles.

- **20. Committee Liaison Reports:** Ms. Chimera reported that the Planning Commission reviewed the Outdoor Dining Ordinance. The Business Development Partnership did not meet in August. Ms. Staab reported that the Shade Tree Commission discussed their 2021 planting projects, and a Copper Beech tree was to be installed at the Recreation Center. In addition, there will be a community forestry workshop taking place in the near future.
- **21. Adjournment:** Upon motion by Ms. Bamford and seconded by Ms. Chimera, the meeting was adjourned at 8:45 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Deborah A. Rivas, Recording Secretary

09/10/2021 12:02 PM

CHECK REGISTER FOR MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP Page: 1/2

User: msanders

CHECK DATE FROM 08/23/2021 - 09/13/2021

DB: Montgomery Twp Vendor Name Amount. Check Date Bank Check Vendor Bank 01 UNIVEST CHECKING GLICK FIRE EQUIPMENT COMPANY INC 00001323 0.1 44(S) 09/10/2021 COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA 518.75 01 89394 100001809 08/23/2021 1,111.25 08/30/2021 89395 00000271 LANSDALE CHRYSLER PLYMOUTH INC. 09/07/2021 89396 00000169 FEDEX 112.30 0.1 21ST CENTURY MEDIA NEWSPAPERS LLC 2,536.25 00000496 09/10/2021 0.1 89397 2,043.94 09/10/2021 01 89398 00000842 911 SAFETY EQUIPMENT 09/10/2021 01 89399 00002039 ABINGTON HEALTH LANSDALE HOSPITAL 16.00 749.56 ACME UNIFORMS FOR INDUSTRY 00000006 09/10/2021 0.1 89400 165.00 100000892 ADAM ZWISLEWSKI 09/10/2021 01 89401 09/10/2021 01 89402 00001875 ADVANCED COLOR AND GRIND LLC 1,100.00 30.00 100000876 ALEXANDER J. DEANGELIS 89403 0.1 09/10/2021 AMAZON.COM SERVICES, INC 1,170.85 1000000814 09/10/2021 01 89404 0.00 V 89405 100000814 VOID 09/10/2021 01 145.00 89406 100000888 ANDREW WEINER 01 09/10/2021 130.82 AT&T 09/10/2021 01 89407 00000031 30.00 01 89408 100000915 AUSTIN NEDWICK 09/10/2021 901.15 09/10/2021 01 89409 00001997 AUTOMATIC SYNC TECHNOLOGIES, LLC 315.42 00000340 B SAFE INC. 89410 09/10/2021 0.1BERGEY''S 210.94 09/10/2021 01 89411 00000043 220.00 100001813 BONNIE LEE 09/10/2021 01 89412 09/10/2021 BOUCHER & JAMES, INC. 8,027.10 00000209 89413 0.1 45.00 09/10/2021 0.1 89414 100001244 BRANDI BLUSIEWICZ 110.00 89415 100000979 BRANDON UZDZIENSKI 09/10/2021 01 09/10/2021 01 89416 100001762 BRITTON INDUSTRIES, INC. 269.25 1,000.00 BS&A SOFTWARE 89417 00905000 09/10/2021 0.1 189.41 09/10/2021 01 89418 100000405 C.E.S. 2,514.20 100000319 CANDORIS 09/10/2021 01 89419 115.00 100000878 CARL HERR 09/10/2021 0.1 89420 00001601 CDW GOVERNMENT, INC. 4,417.02 09/10/2021 01 89421 1,510.00 01 89422 00091234 CENERO, LLC 09/10/2021 2,400.00 COHEN LAW GROUP 89423 00000648 09/10/2021 0.1 105.00 100000221 COLMAR VETERINARY HOSPITAL 89424 09/10/2021 01 3,060.00 09/10/2021 01 89425 100000829 COLROM LLC 10.49 00000363 COMCAST 09/10/2021 01 89426 COUZINS, INC. 60,590.67 09/10/2021 89427 100001621 0.1 CUSTOM CRAFT CONTRACTORS 9.00 09/10/2021 0.1 89428 MISC 795.00 00001460 89429 D.J.B. SPECIALTIES, INC. 09/10/2021 01 60.00 01 89430 100001810 DANIEL CHOI 09/10/2021 DAVE FULTON 100.00 89431 00906070 09/10/2021 0.1 320.00 DHAVAL SHAH 100001797 09/10/2021 01 89432 09/10/2021 01 89433 00000125 DISCHELL, BARTLE DOOLEY PC 3,616.00 100000213 369.95 89434 09/10/2021 0.1 100000893 120.00 09/10/2021 DONALD TUCKER 01 89435 159,198.10 DVHT DELAWARE VALLEY HEALTH TRUST 09/10/2021 01 89436 00000967 09/10/2021 89437 00906057 1,125.00 01 3,380.00 09/10/2021 ECKERT SEAMANS CHERIN & 00000152 01 89438 3,575.37 100000817 ESO SOLUTIONS, INC. 09/10/2021 01 89439 9,350.00 09/10/2021 0.1 89440 00001057 ESRI 09/10/2021 ESTABLISHED TRAFFIC CONTROL 997.46 00903110 89441 0.1 EUROFINS QC, INC. 100000129 545.00 09/10/2021 0.1 89442 193.31 89443 00000169 FEDEX 09/10/2021 01 FISHER & SON COMPANY, INC. 612.00 01 89444 00000174 09/10/2021 120.00 100001602 FRANK BLUSIEWICZ 09/10/2021 0.1 89445 100.40 09/10/2021 01 89446 100000408 FSSOLUTIONS 542.75 09/10/2021 0.1 89447 00000188 GALLS, AN ARAMARK CO., LLC 61,606.28 GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. 89448 00000817 09/10/2021 0.1 VOID 0.00 09/10/2021 01 89449 00000817 0.00 V 01 89450 00000817 VOID 09/10/2021 2,359.17 GLASGOW, INC. 09/10/2021 01 89451 00000198 434.22 09/10/2021 00000219 GLOBAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY 01 89452 24.00 00001784 GOOGLE INC. 09/10/2021 01 89453 900.00 GOOSE SQUAD L.L.C. 09/10/2021 0.1 89454 00000608 GOULDEY WELDING & FABRICATIONS, INC 48.00 09/10/2021 89455 00001709 01 89456 00000229 09/10/2021 0.1 100000478 GRANAHAN ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS, IN 3,335.00 09/10/2021 89457 01 709 56 00000203 GRANTURK EQUIPMENT CO., INC. 09/10/2021 01 89458 435.00 09/10/2021 0.1 89459 00000195 GTR HAJOCA CORPORATION 421.66 00000213 09/10/2021 01 89460 HERMAN GOLDNER COMPANY, INC. 3,001.00 89461 100000162 09/10/2021 01 HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES 285.64 09/10/2021 01 89462 00000903 1,500.00 09/10/2021 00000576 INDIAN VALLEY APPRAISAL COMPANY 89463 01 INTERSTATE GRAPHICS 190.00 09/10/2021 01 89464 00000531 30.00 89465 100000882 JACOB MILLEVOI 09/10/2021 01 09/10/2021 09/10/2021 89466 100000881 JOHN H. MOGENSEN 165.00 0.1 100000297 JOHN LEE 89467 0.1 KEITH GRIERSON 45.00 09/10/2021 89468 100000554 01 33,320.82 09/10/2021 09/10/2021 KEYSTONE LIGHTING SOLUTIONS, INC 01 89469 100001204

100001811

89470

0.1

KEYSTONE MUNICIPAL SERVICES, INC.

15,225.00

09/10/2021 12:02 PM

User: msanders

DB: Montgomery Twp

CHECK REGISTER FOR MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP Page: 2/2 CHECK DATE FROM 08/23/2021 - 09/13/2021

Amount Check Date Bank Check Vendor Vendor Name 900.00 KILCOYNE & KELM, LLC 09/10/2021 89471 100001254 KILKENNY LAW, LLC 8,176.00 0.1 89472 100001592 09/10/2021 79.96 100001815 KRISTIN MAAS 09/10/2021 0.1 89473 120.00 KYLE STUMP 09/10/2021 01 89474 100001661 LOWE''S COMPANIES INC. 65.82 09/10/2021 0.1 89475 00001706 MAD SCIENCE OF WEST NEW JERSEY 1,500.00 01 89476 00000354 09/10/2021 89477 100001765 MARVIN MOSEBY 75.00 09/10/2021 0.1 MASTERTECH AUTO SERVICE, LLC 825.39 09/10/2021 01 89478 00000201 90.00 100000875 MICHAEL BEAN 01 89479 09/10/2021 60.00 89480 100000885 MICHAEL SHEARER 09/10/2021 0.1 MONTGOMERY COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY 10,000.00 100001814 09/10/2021 01 89481 5,559.00 MONTGOMERYVILLE REALTY ASSOCIATES L 09/10/2021 01 89482 MISC MOUMITA CHAKRABORTY 100001804 100.00 09/10/2021 0.1 89483 00000356 NORTH WALES WATER AUTHORITY 68.24 89484 09/10/2021 01 348.72 01 89485 00001134 OFFICE DEPOT, INC 09/10/2021 OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY 4,932.84 09/10/2021 01 89486 100000120 00000311 PA DEPT OF LABOR & INDUSTRY-B 750.51 89487 09/10/2021 0.1 21.80 PA TURNPIKE TOLL BY PLATE 09/10/2021 01 89488 100000039 325.00 PAUL MOGENSEN 09/10/2021 0.1 89489 100000890 00000661 PAULA MESZAROS 388.50 0.1 89490 09/10/2021 PECO ENERGY 1,360.22 00000397 09/10/2021 01 89491 13,460.58 09/10/2021 01 89492 00000397 PECO ENERGY 01 89493 00000399 PECO ENERGY 6,922.26 09/10/2021 29.49 PECO ENERGY 89494 00000399 09/10/2021 0.1 PENN VALLEY CHEMICAL COMPANY 690.56 09/10/2021 01 89495 00000595 09/10/2021 01 89496 03214629 PENNSYLVANIA CHIEFS OF POLICE ASSOC 13.95 PENNSYLVANIA ONE CALL SYSTEM, INC. 150.50 00000388 09/10/2021 89497 0.1 206.64 00000009 PETTY CASH 09/10/2021 01 89498 PHILA OCCHEALTH/DBA WORKNET OCC 89499 00001171 944 42 09/10/2021 0.1 PHISCON ENTERPRISES, INC. 700.00 89500 00000446 09/10/2021 01 746.70 PURE CLEANERS 89501 00000252 09/10/2021 01 75.00 01 89502 100001010 RACHEL GIBSON 09/10/2021 RACHEL TROUTMAN 15.00 09/10/2021 01 89503 100000886 REM-ARK ALLOYS, INC. 540.85 00000430 89504 09/10/2021 0.1 1,087.50 RHYTHM ENGINEERING 09/10/2021 0.1 89505 100000780 1,200.00 RICHARD & SON CUSTOM CRAFTSMAN 89506 MISC 09/10/2021 0.1 RIGGINS INC 1,915.35 89507 00000117 01 09/10/2021 RIGGINS, INC 2,205.02 09/10/2021 0.1 89508 00000115 RUBIN, GLICKMAN, STEINBERG AND 611-00 01 89509 00000610 09/10/2021 RYAN ALLISON 135.00 01 89510 100000873 09/10/2021 60.00 100000884 RYAN RUDDELL 09/10/2021 01 89511 SAR AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT 350.00 09/10/2021 01 89512 03214573 6,316.54 09/10/2021 01 89513 00001618 SEALMASTER 15.00 89514 100000874 SEAN ALLISON 09/10/2021 0.1 1.980.82 00001939 SERVICE TIRE TRUCK CENTERS 09/10/2021 0.1 89515 SHAPIRO FIRE PROTECTION COMPANY 1,429.22 01 89516 00000465 09/10/2021 1,505.00 SIGNAL CONTROL PRODUCTS, INC. 09/10/2021 01 89517 00001030 STAPLES BUSINESS CREDIT 390.38 89518 100000701 09/10/2021 0.1 STEPHEN A. SPLENDIDO 15.00 09/10/2021 01 89519 00003015 175.50 09/10/2021 01 89520 MISC THE NEHER GROUP INC THE PEAK CENTER 3,000.00 09/10/2021 01 89521 00000772 89522 00002020 THOMSON REUTERS 247.74 09/10/2021 0.1 TIM KUREK 1,251.25 09/10/2021 01 89523 00001273 00001984 TRAFFIC PLANNING AND DESIGN, INC. 14,232.00 09/10/2021 01 89524 00000506 TRANS UNION LLC 84.80 89525 09/10/2021 01 15.00 100000897 TREVOR DALTON 09/10/2021 01 89526 8,774.00 TRIAD TRUCK EQUIPMENT 09/10/2021 01 89527 100000290 01 89528 100001181 TURTLE & HUGHES ELECTRICAL & 184.80 09/10/2021 00000040 VERIZON 39.16 01 89529 09/10/2021 69.40 09/10/2021 01 89530 00000040 VERIZON 575.90 09/10/2021 01 89531 00000040 VERIZON 356.67 00000040 VERIZON 09/10/2021 01 89532 269.00 000000040 VERIZON 09/10/2021 01 89533 257.57 09/10/2021 01 89534 00000040 VERIZON VERIZON WIRELESS SERVICES, LLC 360.12 01 89535 00000038 09/10/2021 2,283.68 VERIZON WIRELESS SERVICES, LLC 89536 00000038 01 09/10/2021 360.00 09/10/2021 01 89537 100000854 VINAY SETTY 100000891 VINCENT ZIRPOLI 135.00 09/10/2021 01 89538 200.00 89539 100000801 WATCH GUARD 09/10/2021 0.1 WELDON AUTO PARTS 200.60 09/10/2021 01 89540 00001329 01 89541 MISC WEPRYK STEVEN & JUSTINE 1,200,00 09/10/2021 2,486.49 00001084 WITMER ASSOCIATES, INC. 09/10/2021 01 89542 00000760 WM CORPORATE SERVICES, INC 1,951.50 89543 09/10/2021 01 45.00 100001042 ZACHARY ETDEN 09/10/2021 0.1 89544

01 TOTALS:

⁽³ Checks Voided)

Total of 149 Disbursements:

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

Item # 🖔

SUBJECT:

Public Comment

MEETING DATE:

September 13, 2021

BOARD LIAISON:

INITIATED BY:

BACKGROUND:

Persons wishing to make public comment during this meeting on any items not listed on the agenda may do so at this time.

Please come forward to the microphone and state your name and address for the record.

BOARD INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item # 9

SUBJECT: Consider Adoption of Ordinance # 21-322Z - Text Amendment 230-156.4

Outdoor Dining – Proposes to allow Outdoor Dining as a By-Right Use

MEETING DATE: September 13, 2021 BOARD LIAISON: Tanya C. Bamford, Chair

INITIATED BY: Bruce Shoupe, Director of Planning & Zoning

BACKGROUND:

With the end of Pennsylvania COVID restrictions, Outdoor Dining would fall back to the regulations outlined in 230-156.4 of the Zoning Code. The Board of Supervisors directed staff and consultants to see if the existing code could be amended to allow this use as a By-Right Use which would be reviewed at Staff level for compliance of the code and not have to seek approval from the Zoning Hearing Board.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: Staff and consultants met and have combine the existing standards from the Zoning Code, Building Code and Subdivision Code restating and modifying the existing Section 230-156.4 of the Zoning Code.

<u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> A public hearing had been authorized for the Zoning Text Amendment to provide the Board with information on future Outside Dining requirements. A packet of the review information is attached and contains:

- Print outs of the online advertisement in the Reporter of the Public Hearing on August 27 and September 3, 2021
- Proposed Ordinance #2021- 322Z
- Montgomery County Planning Commission letter dated August 17, 2021
- Montgomery Township Planning Commission recommendation August 19, 2021

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

1)	MOTION to adopt Ordinance # 21-322Z - Text Amendment 230-156.4 Outdoor Dining
	 Allow Outdoor Dining as a By-Right Use
- 30	0 11

- 2) Motion by: _____ Second by: _____
- 3) Chair will call for public comment.
- 4) Chair will call for a vote.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

O	R	D	IN	AN	ICE	N	O.	
-								

AN ORDINANCE OF MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA, AMENDING CHAPTER 230, ZONING, OF THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP CODE OF ORDINANCES - REGULATING OUTDOOR DINING; REPEALING ALL INCONSISTENT ORDINANCES, OR PARTS THEREOF; AND PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE AND EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the number food providers who wish to serve food outdoors and customers who desire to dine outdoors has increased significantly, presenting both opportunities and challenges for local government; and

WHEREAS, it is appropriate to establish reasonable guidelines and regulations to govern outdoor dining in Montgomery Township in an effort to provide opportunities for restaurants and other establishments to operate within the Township; and

WHEREAS, the Township further finds that such regulations are necessary to protect the public health, safety, and welfare of residents, business owners and visitors in the Township.

NOW THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDAINED AND ENACTED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township as follows:

T.

Section 230-5

RESTAURANT, OUTDOOR CUSTOMER DINING AREA

An area with seats and/or tables located outdoors of a restaurant, coffee shop, or other food service establishment located in a strip mall; also includes any outdoor area where beverages are consumed with or without the provision of dining facilities.

STRIP MALL

Commercial or retail uses, usually one-story high and one-store deep, that front on a major street.

§ 230-156.4 Special regulations for restaurant, outdoor customer dining area.

- **A.** Zoning requirements. Outdoor dining area shall be permitted as an accessory use in the C, S, RS, and ECPOD Overlay Districts.
- B. Floor area devoted to outdoor dining shall provide for off-street parking in the same manner as prescribed for restaurant use.
- C. The area designated and used for outdoor dining shall comply with all other zoning requirements such as yards, building setbacks, impervious surface ratio, and setbacks from parking areas.

- **D.** The outdoor dining area shall not infringe on any public sidewalk, or encroach upon required green space or parking areas; and shall be physically separated from the above by any combination of railing, fence, deck, planting boxes, or natural vegetation.
- E. Where parking spaces abut and are perpendicular to paved walkways the design shall provide for placement of bollards spaced five feet on center, a minimum of 16 inches from the front face of the curb, edge of parking space across the width of all the parking spaces.
- **F**. Outdoor service and music shall end no later than 11:00 P.M., and there shall be no amplified music outdoors.
- **G.** Only tables, chairs, umbrellas, stations for condiments and silverware, and containers for the disposal or recyclable cans/bottles and garbage shall be permitted within any outdoor dining area.
- H. Refuse facilities shall be provided.
- I. All food preparation shall be in the regular kitchen area of the restaurant, not outside.
- J. All outdoor food service is subject to the regulations of the Montgomery County Department of Health, and the Pennsylvania Liquor Control Board.
- **K**. All outdoor dining areas are subject to the regulations of the Building Code including the increase in the number of restroom facilities required due to the increase in occupant load of the facility.
- L. All outdoor dining must maintain pedestrian and traffic safety, including a clear path (six feet wide) of travel for pedestrian flow.

II. Severability.

The terms, conditions and provisions of this Chapter are hereby declared to be severable, and should any portion, part or provision of this Chapter be found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, unenforceable or unconstitutional, the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors hereby declares its intent that the Chapter shall have been repealed without regard to the invalid, unenforceable, or unconstitutional portion, part or provision of this Chapter.

III. Repealer.

Any and all other Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict with the terms, conditions and provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such irreconcilable conflict.

IV. Effective Date.

This Ordinance shall be effective immediately enactment.

ORDAINED	AND ENACTED by the	Board of Supervisors	of Montgomery	Township or	ı this
day of	, 2021.				

Attest:	MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
Carolyn McCreary, Secretary	Tanya C. Bamford, Chair

Reporter, The

Publication Name: Reporter, The

Publication URL:

Publication City and State:

Lansdale, PA

Publication County:

Montgomery

Notice Popular Keyword Category:

Notice Keywords:

Notice Authentication Number: 202109030919283400431 387451020

Notice URL:

Back

Notice Publish Date: Friday, August 27, 2021

Notice Content

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP LEGAL NOTICE On Monday, September 13, 2021, at 7:00 p.m. the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors, during its regularly scheduled meeting at the Township Building located at 1001 Stump Rd., Montgomeryville, PA 18936, will hold a hearing to consider amending the Township Zoning Code to expand and regulate outdoor dining, the title and summary of which appears below: AN ORDINANCE OF MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA, AMENDING CHAPTER 230, ZONING, OF THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP CODE OF ORDINANCES - REGULATING OUTDOOR DINING; REPEALING ALL INCONSISTENT ORDINANCES, OR PARTS THEREOF; AND PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE AND EFFECTIVE DATE The amendment will regulate food providers who wish to serve food outdoors by establishing reasonable guidelines and regulations to govern outdoor dining in Montgomery Township in an effort to provide opportunities for restaurants and other establishments to offer outdoor dining within the Township. A copy of the full text of the proposed ordinance is available for inspection and copying by the public by appointment at the Township Building, located at 1001 Stump Rd., Montgomeryville, PA 18936, the offices of this newspaper, and the Montgomery County law library. The public is invited to attend and will be given an opportunity to provide comments regarding this proposed ordinance. Persons with disabilities, wishing to attend the public meeting and requiring auxiliary aid, service or other accommodations to participate, should contact the Montgomery Township Director of Administration & Human Resources at 215-393-6900. CAROLYN MCCREARY TOWNSHIP MANAGER DCT: Aug. 27. Sept. 3. a-1

<u>Back</u>

Reporter,	The
-----------	-----

Publication Name:

Reporter, The

Publication URL:

Publication City and State:

Lansdale, PA

Publication County:

Montgomery

Notice Popular Keyword Category:

Notice Keywords:

Notice Authentication Number: 202109030917116585675 387451020

Notice URL:

Back

Notice Publish Date:

Friday, September 03, 2021

Notice Content

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP LEGAL NOTICE On Monday, September 13, 2021, at 7:00 p.m. the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors, during its regularly scheduled meeting at the Township Building located at 1001 Stump Rd., Montgomeryville, PA 18936, will hold a hearing to consider amending the Township Zoning Code to expand and regulate outdoor dining, the title and summary of which appears below: AN ORDINANCE OF MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA, AMENDING CHAPTER 230, ZONING, OF THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP CODE OF ORDINANCES - REGULATING OUTDOOR DINING; REPEALING ALL INCONSISTENT ORDINANCES, OR PARTS THEREOF; AND PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE AND EFFECTIVE DATE The amendment will regulate food providers who wish to serve food outdoors by establishing reasonable guidelines and regulations to govern outdoor dining in Montgomery Township in an effort to provide opportunities for restaurants and other establishments to offer outdoor dining within the Township. A copy of the full text of the proposed ordinance is available for inspection and copying by the public by appointment at the Township Building, located at 1001 Stump Rd., Montgomeryville, PA 18936, the offices of this newspaper, and the Montgomery County law library. The public is invited to attend and will be given an opportunity to provide comments regarding this proposed ordinance. Persons with disabilities, wishing to attend the public meeting and requiring auxiliary aid, service or other accommodations to participate, should contact the Montgomery Township Director of Administration & Human Resources at 215-393-6900. CAROLYN MCCREARY TOWNSHIP MANAGER LAN: Aug. 27. Sept. 3. a-1

Back

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP LEGAL NOTICE

On Monday, September 13, 2021, at 7:00 p.m. the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors, during its regularly scheduled meeting at the Township Building located at 1001 Stump Rd., Montgomeryville, PA 18936, will hold a hearing to consider amending the Township Zoning Code to expand and regulate outdoor dining, the title and summary of which appears below:

AN ORDINANCE OF MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA, AMENDING CHAPTER 230, ZONING, OF THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP CODE OF ORDINANCES - REGULATING OUTDOOR DINING; REPEALING ALL INCONSISTENT ORDINANCES, OR PARTS THEREOF; AND PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE AND EFFECTIVE DATE

The amendment will regulate food providers who wish to serve food outdoors by establishing reasonable guidelines and regulations to govern outdoor dining in Montgomery Township in an effort to provide opportunities for restaurants and other establishments to offer outdoor dining within the Township.

A copy of the full text of the proposed ordinance is available for inspection and copying by the public by appointment at the Township Building, located at 1001 Stump Rd., Montgomeryville, PA 18936, the offices of this newspaper, and the Montgomery County law library.

The public is invited to attend and will be given an opportunity to provide comments regarding this proposed ordinance. Persons with disabilities, wishing to attend the public meeting and requiring auxiliary aid, service or other accommodations to participate, should contact the Montgomery Township Director of Administration & Human Resources at 215-393-6900.

CAROLYN MCCREARY
TOWNSHIP MANAGER

MONTGOMERY COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

VALERIE A. ARKOOSH, MD, MPH, CHAIR KENNETH E. LAWRENCE, JR., VICE CHAIR JOSEPH C. GALE, COMMISSIONER



MONTGOMERY COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION

MONTGOMERY COUNTY COURTHOUSE • PO BOX 311 NORRISTOWN, PA 19404-0311 610-278-3722 FAX: 610-278-3941 • TDD: 610-631-1211 WWW.MONTCOPA.ORG

> SCOTT FRANCE, AICP EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

August 17, 2021

Mr. Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning/Zoning Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, Pennsylvania 18936-9605

Re: MCPC #21-0220-001

Plan Name: Outdoor Dining Zoning Text Amendment Ordinance

Montgomery Township

Dear Mr. Shoupe:

We have reviewed the above-referenced zoning ordinance text amendment proposal in accordance with Section 609 of Act 247, "The Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code," as you requested on August 4, 2021. We forward this letter as a report of our review.

BACKGROUND

The applicant, Montgomery Township, is submitting a zoning ordinance text amendment proposal affecting Section 230-156.4 to change outdoor customer dining areas from a special exception accessory use to a permitted accessory use in the Township's C, S, RS, and ECPOD zoning districts. The text amendment includes adding provisions for parking requirements, physical separation requirements from adjoining sidewalk, green space, and parking areas, the addition of bollards to separate parking spaces from paved walkways, limits on hours of operation and music, restrictions on what can be located in the dining areas, and reminders of proper additional code compliance.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN COMPLIANCE

Montgomery Township's 2008 Comprehensive Plan Update Vision Plan notes that "a successful town center depends on the creation of an outdoor space or spaces that give people the sense of being in a large, public room." While not explicitly identifying outdoor dining as part of the attraction of town centers, the locations cited as models, such as Venice, Sonoma, and New England villages, offer outdoor dining as part of the overall charm and attractiveness of the destination. We believe that this zoning text amendment is compatible with the spirit of the comprehensive plan.

Mr. Bruce Shoupe August 17, 2021

Montgomery County's comprehensive plan, *Montco 2040: A Shared Vision*, states under the "Vibrant Economy" section that the County will encourage "flexibly adapt[ing] to changing market conditions and demographics". This includes an emphasis on existing retail buildings achieving higher design standards, through connected sidewalks, signage, and street beautification. Proper outdoor dining zoning code provisions will assist with the continued updating and transformation of Montgomery Township's retail and restaurant buildings.

It should be noted that both Montgomery Township and Montgomery County's comprehensive plans were drafted before the COVID-19 pandemic, in which outdoor seating at restaurants was temporarily permitted as a method of allowing businesses to continue while reducing chances of airborne disease exposure. We are happy to see that some of these provisions are slated to become permanent to improve the flexibility of dining arrangements even after the pandemic subsides.

RECOMMENDATION/CONCLUSION

The Montgomery County Planning Commission (MCPC) supports the proposed zoning text amendment. The Township should consider the ramifications of enforcement of these added provisions, as well as whether approval needs to be granted to each participating restaurant as was common in the summer of 2020, but these issues can likely fall under existing code provisions and township authority and should not need any changes to the ordinance itself.

Please note that the review comments and recommendations contained in this report are advisory to the municipality and final disposition for the approval of any proposal will be made by the municipality. Should the governing body adopt this proposed zoning ordinance amendment, Section 609 of the Municipalities Planning Code requires that we be sent an official copy within 30 days.

Sincerely,

Matthew Popek, AICP

Matthew Popek

Transportation Planning Assistant Manager mpopek@montcopa.org - 610-278-3730

c: Carolyn McCreary, Twp. ManagerJim Rall, Chrm., Twp. Planning Commission

Planning Commission Meeting - August 19, 2021

In attendance: Jim Rall, Rutuke Patel, Leon McGuire, Dave Fetzer and Steve Kremenecker. Also, in attendance: Candyce Chimera and Bruce Shoupe Absent: Jay Glickman, Frank Davey and Tom Borghetti

Call to Order: 7:30pm

Outdoor Dining Ordinance amendment was reviewed by Bruce Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning providing an overview of the proposed changes to the existing code. The major changes would be that Outdoor dining would now be a permitted use providing standards for yard and building setbacks, impervious coverage and setbacks from parking areas along with providing for bollards spaced at 5 feet on center where parking spaces are perpendicular to paved walkways to enhance customer safety and outdoor dining must follow the building code requirements for rest room facilities requirements for increases in the occupancy load.

On a motion made by Steve Krumenacker and Leon McGuire, the Planning Commission recommends the Board of Supervisors approve the amendments to Outdoor Dining Minor ordinance. All members were in favor.

Adjournment: There being no further business to come before the Commission and on a motion made by Jim Rall and seconded by Leon McGuire, the meeting adjourned at 8:00 pm. The next meeting will be held at 7:30 pm on October 21, 2021 at the Montgomery Township Building.

BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

Item#] ()

SUBJECT:

Consider Construction Escrow Release 2 – Water Tower Square

Associates – Miller Ale House - LDS 697

MEETING DATE:

September 13, 2021

BOARD LIAISON

Tanya C. Bamford, Chair

INITIATED BY:

Bruce Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning

BACKGROUND:

Attached is a construction escrow release requested by Water Tower Square Associates for Miller Ale House as recommended by the Township Engineer.

The original amount of the escrow was \$501,722.65, held as Cash with the Township. This is the second release and is in the amount of \$72,111.15. The new balance would be \$0.00.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

That this construction escrow be released.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

1)	Motion to authorize a construction escrow release in the amount of
	\$72,111.15 as recommended by the Township Engineer for Water Tower
	Square Associates (Millers Ale House) contingent upon payment of all
	outstanding bills.

2) Motion by:	Second by:
---------------	------------

- 3) Chair will call for public comment.
- 4) Chair will call for a vote.



REVISED SEPTEMBER 8, 2021

August 30, 2021

File No. 2018-03056-01

Carolyn McCreary, Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

Reference:

Water Tower Square Associates - Satellite Pad Site - LDS-697

751 Horsham Road (S.R. 0463)

Escrow Release 2 - End of Maintenance

Dear Carolyn:

We have received and reviewed the Request for Escrow Release for the above-referenced project. We have reviewed the As-Built Plan for Water Tower Square, prepared by Langan, last revised August 30, 2021, and have found it to be acceptable. This letter is to certify that the improvements attached to this letter in the amount of \$72,111.15 have been completed. Please find enclosed a copy of our escrow calculations and the application for release of funds for your use.

Should you have any further questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Sincerely,

James P. Dougherty, P.E. Senior Project Manager

Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

JPD/sl

Enclosure: Release of Escrow Form (8/30/21), Summary of Improvement Escrow Account (8/30/21),

cc: Carolyn McCreary, Township Manager Designee

Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning

Marianne McConnell, Deputy Zoning Officer - Montgomery Township

Mary Gambino, Project Coordinator - Montgomery Township

Sean Kilkenny, Esq., Solicitor – Kilkenny Law John Williamson – The Goldenberg Group

Brian M. Conlon, P.E., LEED AP - Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, LLC

Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. - Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

Damon Drummond, P.E., PTOE - Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

Brian Dusault, Construction Services Manager - Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

RELEASE OF ESCROW FORM

James P. Dougherty, P.E.	Date:	08/23/2021
Senior Project Manager	-	
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.		
65 East Butler Avenue, Suite 100		
New Britain, PA 18901		
215-345-4330		
Development: Water Tower Square Redevelopment - LDS-697	G&A Project #: _	2018-03056-01
Release #: 2		
Dear Mr. Dougherty:		
This is an escrow release request in the amount of \$\ 72,111.15\$. Enclowith the quantities noted.	sed is a copy of our escrow	spreadsheet
ESCROW RELEASE REQUESTS ARE LIMITED TO ONE PER MONTH	I	
Ms. Carolyn McCreary	Date:	08/30/2021
Township Manager		
Montgomery Township		
1001 Stump Road		
Montgomeryville, PA 18936		
Dear Ms. McCreary:		
We have reviewed the developer's request for an escrow release. We therefore, r	recommend that \$	72,111.15
be released. These improvements will be subject to a final observation prior to de		end of the
maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected by the dev	eloper.	
Jame P. Doughuty 9/8/21		
James P. Dougherty, P.E., Senior Project Manager, Gilmore & Associates, Inc.		
Resolution #		
Resolution #		
WHEREAS, a request for release of escrow was received from Water Tower	Square Associates	
	amount of \$ 72,11	1.15 , on the
representation that work set forth in the Land Development Agreement to the ext		d;
WHEREAS, said request has been reviewed by the Township Engineer who reco	ommends release of \$	72,111.15;
WHEREAS, said request has been reviewed by the Township Engineer who reconnow, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Mont	gomery Township that we	do hereby authorize
release of \$ 72,111.15; in accordance with the developer's request, a	and the officers of the Town	ıship are
authorized to take the necessary action to obtain release of said sum contingent u		
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Township records indicate that escrow has be		
	int to a signed Land Develo	-
Agreement and that \$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\		tion of the Board
releasing said sum leaves a new balance of in escr	ow.	
MOTION BY:	VOTE:	
SECOND BY:		
DATED:		
RELEASED BY:		
Department Director		

2



PROJECT NAME: Water Tower Square Redevelopment PROJECT OWNER: Water Tower Square Associates

ESCROW AGENT: North American Specialty TYPE OF SECURITY: Performance Bond

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ESCROW): \$ 40,000.00

TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ESCROW): \$ 5,000.00

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 68,416.73

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

TOWNSHIP NO .: LDS-697

G&A PROJECT NO.: 2018-03056-01 AGREEMENT DATE: 17-Dec-2018

UMMARY OF IMPROVEMENT ESCROW ACCOUNT	TOTAL	RE	LEASE REQUESTS		
	COST	CURRENT	PRIOR	TOTAL	BALANCE
CONSTRUCTION	\$456,111.50	\$ 26,500.00	\$ 429,611.50	\$ 456,111.50	\$
CONTINGENCY (10%)	\$ 45,611.15	\$ 45,611.15	\$ -	\$ 45,611.15	\$
TOTAL	\$501,722.65	\$ 72,111,15	\$ 429,611.50	\$ 501,722.65	\$

		CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT		TOTAL	CURRENT RE	QUEST	PRIOR REC	QUESTS	TOTAL REQ		AVAILABLE FOR	
1					COST		COST	QTY	COST	QTY	COST	(incl. current QTY	release) COST	(incl. current re	elease) COST
B	SO	L EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL						QII	0031	QII	0031	QII	0031	Q II	0031
١٠.	1.	Construction Entrance	SF	2,500 \$	1.00	s	2,500.00	s	- 2	2,500.00 \$	2,500,00	2,500,00 \$	2,500,00	s	5740
1	2	18" Silt Fence	LF	496 \$	3.75		1,860.00	\$	3	496.00 \$		496.00 \$	1,860,00	s	288
	3.	Filter Sock	LF	226 \$	3.75		847.50	s	12	226.00 \$	94	226.00 \$	847.50	s	141
	4.	Inlet Protection	EA	9 \$	250.00		2,250,00	s	2	9.00 \$		9.00 \$	2.250.00	s	083
	5.	Dust Control	LS	1 \$	5,000.00		5,000.00	s		1.00 \$		1.00 \$	5,000.00	s	100
	6.	Tree Protection Fence	LF	600 S	2.75		1,650.00	s	-	600.00 \$		600.00 \$	1,650,00	s	180
1	7:	Remove E&S Measures	LS	1 \$		-	1,000.00	\$		1.00 \$		1,00 \$	1,000.00	s	(*)
C.	_	RTHWORK	01/	400 0	4.00	_	400.00			400.00.0	400.00	400.00 0	400.00		
1	1,	Cut to Fill	CY	120 \$	4,00		480,00	\$		120.00 \$	110000	120.00 \$	480.00	s s	1 61
1	2,	Strip Topsoil, 6 inch Depth	CY	260 \$	6,00	-	1,560,00	\$		260.00 \$	(2)	260,00 \$	1,560.00	\$	*
1	3.	Temporary Seeding	SF	14,050 \$	0.50		7,025.00	\$	15	14,050.00 \$		14,050,00 \$	7,025.00	\$	750
	4.	Fine Grading	SY	812 \$	1.00	\$	812,00	\$		812,00 \$	812,00	812,00 \$	812.00	\$	
D.	ST	ORM SEWER													
1	1,	3 inch HDPE Pipe	LF	38 \$	27.00	S	1,026.00	S	24	38,00 \$	1,026.00	38.00 \$	1,026,00	s	¥:
1	2.	4 inch HDPE Pipe	LF	18 \$	30.00	5	540.00	S	2	18.00 \$	540.00	18.00 \$	540,00	\$	20
	3.	5 inch HDPE Pipe	LF	108 \$	33,00	\$	3,564.00	\$	-	108,00 \$	3,564,00	108.00 \$	3,564.00	\$	£
	4.	6 inchHDPE Pipe (Underdrain)	LF	151 \$	35,00	S	5,285.00	\$	1.51	151,00 \$	5,285.00	151.00 \$	5,285,00	s	
1	5.	15 inch HDPE Pipe	LF	319 \$	50.00	S	15,950.00	\$	(#)	319.00 \$	15,950.00	319.00 \$	15,950.00	\$	58
	6.	24 inch HDPE Pipe	LF	97 \$	60,00	S	5,820.00	\$	90	97,00 \$	5,820.00	97.00 \$	5,820.00	\$	+3
1	7.	42 inch HDPE Pipe	LF	264 \$	120.00	\$	31,680.00	\$	340	264.00 \$	31,680.00	264.00 \$	31,680.00	\$	20
1	8.	Inlet	EA	7 \$	2,500.00	S	17,500.00	\$	(#7	7.00 \$	17,500.00	7.00 \$	17,500.00	s	*
1	9.	Manhole	EA	2 \$	2,500.00	\$	5,000.00	S	±27.	2.00 \$	5,000.00	2,00 \$	5,000.00	\$	₩.
1	10.	Outlet Control Structure	EA	2 \$	5,000.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	92	2.00 \$	10,000.00	2.00 \$	10,000.00	S	- 2
1	11,	Connect to Existing Storm	EA	1 \$	1,500.00	\$	1,500.00	\$	150	1.00 \$	1,500.00	1.00 \$	1,500.00	s	- 5
1	12	Cleanout	EA	6 \$	350.00	\$	2,100,00	\$		6,00 \$	2,100.00	6.00 \$	2,100.00	\$	#1
	13.	Bioretention Soil	CY	69 \$	50.00	\$	3,450.00	\$	30	69.00 S	3,450.00	69.00 \$	3,450.00	s	*
E.	SIT	E IMPROVEMENTS													
	1.	Concrete Curb (w/4 inch stone base)	LF	1.592 \$	15.00	S	23,880.00	s	- 1	1.592.00 \$	23.880.00	1.592.00 \$	23.880.00	S	20
	2.	Concrete Sidewalk (4,000 psi Concrete)	SY	434 \$		1000	15.190.00	s	~	111 521 1 8	15,190.00	0. 1993	15,190.00	s	\$
1	3.	ADA/PennDOT Compliant Ramp	EA	11 \$		50000	33,000.00	1000	12,000.00	7.00 S	1 10		33,000.00	s	
	4	1.5 in. Wearing Course	SY	5.122 \$			40,976.00	\$	347		40,976.00	5,122.00 \$		s	*
	5	1.5 in. Base Course	SY	5.122 \$			46,098.00	s	- 40		46.098.00	5,122.00 \$		s	- 8
1	6.	8 in. 2A Stone	SY	1,140 \$			11,400.00	s	3.63	-,	11,400.00	1,140.00 \$		230	
1	7.	10 in. 2A Stone	SY	3.982 \$			47,784.00	s	200		47,784.00	3,982.00 \$			*
	8.	Trash Enclosure	EA		16,000.00		16,000.00	š	- 33		16,000.00		16,000.00	7.7	4
	9.	Traffic Control Signs Mounted on Poles	EA	26 \$	70		6,500.00	s	್ತಾಣ	26.00		26.00 \$		450	2
		•				2404							· m		

Page 1 of 2 8/30/2021

2 DATE PREPARED: 30-Aug-2021



PROJECT NAME: Water Tower Square Redevelopment

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ESCROW): \$ 40,000,00 TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ESCROW): \$ 5,000.00 MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

LDS-697

PROJECT OWNER: Water Tower Square Associates

TOWNSHIP NO.:

ESCROW AGENT:

North American Specialty

G&A PROJECT NO.: 2018-03056-01

TYPE OF SECURITY: Performance Bond

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 68,416,73

AGREEMENT DATE: 17-Dec-2018

UMMARY OF IMPROVEMENT ESCROW ACCOUNT	TOTAL	RE	LEASE REQUESTS		
	COST	CURRENT	PRIOR	TOTAL	BALANCE
CONSTRUCTION	\$456,111.50	\$ 26,500.00	\$ 429,611.50	\$ 456,111.50	S -
CONTINGENCY (10%)	\$ 45,611.15	\$ 45,611,15	\$ -	\$ 45,611.15	S -
TOTAL	\$501,722.65	\$ 72,111.15	\$ 429,611.50	\$ 501,722.65	\$ -

CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT		TOTAL COST	CURRENT RI	QUEST	PRIOR REQ	UESTS	TOTAL REG		AVAILABLE FOR	
			0001			QTY	COST	QTY	COST	QTY	COST	,	COST
F. LIGHTING & LANDSCAPING													= = =
Lights												1	- 1
Pole Mounted Area Light	EA	3 \$	3,000,00		9,000.00	3,00 \$	9,000.00	\$	2	3.00 \$	9,000.00	s	121
2. Wall Mounted Area Light	EA	1 \$	500,00	\$	500,00	1.00 \$	500,00	\$	- 5	1,00 \$	500,00	S	(€
Shade Trees													
3, Acer rubrum 'October Glory' (3 inch cal, min,)	EA	7 \$	600,00	\$	4,200,00	\$		7.00 \$	4,200.00	7,00 \$	4,200.00	s	1.65
4. Acer saccharum (3 inch cal. min.)	EA	6 \$	600.00		3,600.00	\$	96	6.00 \$	3,600.00	6,00 \$	3,600.00	s	199
Gleditsia triacanthos var. inermis (3 inch cal. min.)	EA	2 \$	600,00		1,200.00	\$	-	2,00 \$	1,200.00	2,00 \$	1,200.00	s	
6. Nyssa sylvatica (3 inch cal. min.)	EA	4 \$	600,00	\$	2,400.00	\$		4.00 \$	2,400.00	4.00 \$		s	OR:
7. Zelkova serrata 'Green Vase' (3 inch cal, min.) Evergreen Trees	EA	2 \$	600.00	\$	1,200.00	\$	13	2.00 \$	1,200.00	2.00 \$	1,200.00	s	
8. Ilex opaca (6 ft - 8 ft Ht.)	EA	6 \$	550,00	\$	3,300,00	\$	L.	6.00 \$	3,300.00	6.00 \$	3,300.00	s	
Evergreen Shrubs	LA	Ο Ψ	330,00	Ψ	3,300,00	•	145	Q,550 W	3,300,00	0.00 4	3,300.00		=
9. Ilex x meserveae 'China Girl' (30 - 36 in. Ht.)	EA	2 \$	90.00	\$	180.00	\$	79	2.00 \$	180.00	2.00 \$	180,00	\$	*:
10. Ilex glabra compacta (24 - 30 in. Ht.)	EA	85 \$	90.00	\$	7,650.00	\$	90	85.00 \$	7,650.00	85.00 \$	7,650.00	\$	+:
11. Myrica pensylvanica (30 - 36 in, Ht.) Deciduous Shrubs	EA	5 \$	90.00	\$	450.00	\$	241	5,00 \$	450,00	5.00 \$	450,00	s	20
12. Aronia melanocarpa (30 - 36 in. Ht.)	EA	19 \$	90.00	\$	1,710.00	\$	-	19.00 \$	1.710.00	19.00 \$	1.710.00	s	- 6
13. Clethra alnifolia 'Hummingbird' (30 - 36 in. Ht.)	EA	46 \$			4.140.00	\$	1.0	46.00 \$	4.140.00	46.00 \$		s	5
14. Ceanothus americanus (30 - 36 in, Ht.)	EA	51 \$			4,590.00	s		51.00 \$	4,590.00	51.00 \$	4,590.00	s	-
15. Fotherqilla gardenii (30 - 36 in. Ht.)	EA	6 \$			540.00	s	390	6.00 \$	540.00	6.00 \$		s	
16. Hydrangea paniculata 'Little Lime' (30 - 36 in, Ht.)	EA	27 S			2,430.00	\$	587	27.00 \$		27.00 \$		s	**
17. Itea virginica 'Henry's Gamet'	EA	9 \$			810.00	\$:50:	9.00 \$	810.00	9.00 \$	810.00	s	95
18. Ilex verticillata 'Jim Dandy' (30 - 36 in, ht.)	EA	9 \$	90.00	\$	810.00	\$	130	9.00 \$	810.00	9.00 \$	810.00	s	29
19. Ilex verticillata 'Red Sprite' (30 - 36 in. ht.)	EA	62 S	90.00	\$	5,580.00	\$	120	62.00 \$	5,580.00	62.00 \$	5,580.00	\$	=
20. Viburnum acerifolium (30 - 36 in. ht.)	EA	27 \$	90.00	\$	2,430.00	\$		27.00 \$	2,430.00	27.00 \$	2,430,00	\$	*
Ground Cover, Perennials, & Ornamental Grasses									, 15			1377	
21. Lirope spicata (1 Gal.)	EA	982 \$			11,784.00	\$	28.5		11,784.00		11,784.00		*
22. Calamintha nepeta 'White Cloud' (1 gal.)	EA	125 \$	20.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	383	125,00 \$	2,500.00	125.00 \$	2,500.00	S	*
23, Pennisetum alopecuroides 'Hameln' (1 gal.)	EA	278 \$	10.00	\$	2,780.00	\$	547	278,00 \$	2,780.00	278.00 \$	2,780.00	s	*
G. MISCELLANEOUS													
1 Striping	LS	1 \$	4,600,00	\$	4,600.00	\$	-	1.00 \$	4,600.00	1,00 \$	4,600.00	\$	8
2 Construction Stakeout	LS	1 \$	3,500.00	\$	3,500.00	\$	-	1.00 \$	3,500.00	1.00 \$	3,500.00	\$	*
3. As-Built Plans	LS	1 \$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00	1,00 \$	5,000.00	s	*	1.00 \$	5,000.00	\$	===
H. CONTINGENCY													
1. 10% Contingency	LS	1 \$	45,611.15	\$	45,611.15	1.00 \$	45,611.15	\$	· ·	1.00 \$	45,611.15	\$	×
(Released upon certification of completion and receipt of Maintena			- 3										

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

Item#

SUBJECT:

Consider Construction Escrow Release 1 – Montgomery Crossing Assoc.

Firebirds Restaurant - LDS 695W

MEETING DATE:

September 13, 2021 Tanya C. Bamford, Chair

BOARD LIAISON INITIATED BY:

Bruce Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning

BACKGROUND:

Attached is a construction escrow release requested by Montgomery Crossing Associates for Firebirds Restaurant as recommended by the Township Engineer.

The original amount of the escrow was \$ 266,580.05, held as Cash with the Township. This is the first release and is in the amount of \$ 266,580.05. The new balance would be \$0.00.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

That this construction escrow be released.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

1)	Motion to authorize a construction escrow release in the amount of
	\$266,580.05 as recommended by the Township Engineer for Montgomery
	Crossing Associates (Firebirds Restaurant) contingent upon payment of all
	outstanding bills.

2) Motion by: Second by:	
--------------------------	--

- 3) Chair will call for public comment.
- 4) Chair will call for a vote.



September 9, 2021

File No. 2017-10045

Carolyn McCreary, Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

Reference:

Montgomery Crossing Associates - Firebirds Wood Fired Grill - LDS#695W

Escrow Release 1 - End of Maintenance

Dear Carolyn:

We have received and reviewed the Request for Escrow Release for the above-referenced project. This letter is to certify that the improvements attached to this letter in the amount of \$266,580.05 have been completed. Please find enclosed a copy of our escrow calculations and the application for release of funds for your use.

Please note this release marks the end of the maintenance period.

Should you have any further questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Sincerely,

James P. Dougherty, P.E. Senior Project Manager

Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

JPD/sl

Enclosure: Release of Escrow Form, Summary of Escrow Account

cc: Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning

Marianne McConnell, Deputy Zoning Officer - Montgomery Township

Mary Gambino, Project Coordinator - Montgomery Township

Sean Kilkenny, Esq., Solicitor - Kilkenny Law

Bruce Goodman - Montgomery Crossing Associates, LP

Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A., Senior Project Manager – Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

Damon Drummond, P.E., PTOE, Senior Transportation Engineer - Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

Brian Dusault, Construction Services Manager - Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

65 East Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 | Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606

RELEASE OF ESCROW FORM

James P. Dougherty, P.E. Senior Project Manager			Date:	09/01/2021
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.				
65 East Butler Avenue, Suite 100				
New Britain, PA 18901				
215-345-4330				
Development: Firebirds Wood Fired Grill -	LDS-695W		G&A Project #:_	2017-10045
Release #: 1				
Dear Mr. Dougherty:				
This is an escrow release request in the amoun	nt of \$266,580.	05 Enclosed is	a copy of our escrow	spreadsheet
with the quantities noted.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,	1
ESCROW RELEASE REQUESTS ARE L	IMITED TO ONI	E PER MONTH.		
Ms. Carolyn McCreary			Date:	09/09/2021
Township Manager				
Montgomery Township				
1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936				
Wongomery vine, 174 10550				
Dear Ms. McCreary				
We have reviewed the developer's request for	an escrow release	. We therefore, recom	mend that \$266,58	
be released. These improvements will be subj				nd of the
maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be		ected by the develope	r.	
James P. Doughut	9/9/21			
James P. Dougherty, P.E., Senior Project Mar		Associates, Inc.		
Tames 1 . Bougherty, 1 ibi, Semon 1 igjoot				
Resolution #				
WHEREAS, a request for release of escrow w	os received from	Montgomery Cross	sing Associates c/o Go	odman Properties
for Firebirds Wood Fired Grill - LDS-69			int of \$266,580.05	, on the
representation that work set forth in the Land				
WHEREAS, said request has been reviewed by	y the Township E	ngineer who recomme	nds release of \$266,58	30.05;
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by	the Board of Supe	ervisors of Montgome	ry Township that we d	o hereby authorize
release of \$266,580.05; in accorda	nce with the devel	oper's request, and th	e officers of the Town	ship are
authorized to take the necessary action to obta				outstanding bills.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Townshi with Montgomery Township in total sum of	\$266,580.05		a signed Land Develop	nment
Agreement and that \$0.00			ow. Therefore, the act	
releasing said sum leaves a new balance of	-\frac{\text{has previously be}}{\$0.00}	in escrow.	o,,, 1110101010, inc uo.	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Totaling said sain teat to a new commercial	•			
MOTION BY:		V	OTE:	
SECOND BY:				
DATED:				
RELEASED BY:				

Department Director

1

LDS-695W

2017-10045

Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Engineering and Consulting Services

PROJECT NAME: Firebirds Wood Fired Grill
PROJECT OWNER: Montgomery Crossing Associates c/o Goodman Properties

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ESCROW): \$ 24,300.00

TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ESCROW): \$ 2,500,00

TOWNSHIP NO.: G&A PROJECT NO.:

ESCROW AGENT: Montgomery Township
TYPE OF SECURITY: Cash

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 36,351,83

AGREEMENT DATE:

DATE PREPARED: 9-Sep-2021

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

SUMMARY OF IMPROVEMENT ESCROW ACCOUNT	TOTAL	F	RELEASE REQUESTS		
	COST	CURRENT	PRIOR	TOTAL	BALANCE
CONSTRUCTION	\$ 242,345.50	\$ 242,345.50	\$ -	\$ 242,345.50	\$ -
CONTINGENCY (10%)	\$ 24,234.55	\$ 24,234.55	\$	\$ 24,234,55	\$ -
TOTAL	\$ 266,580,05	\$ 266,580.05	\$ -	\$ 266,580.05	\$ -

	CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT		TOTAL	CURRENT R	EQUEST	PRIOR REQU	ESTS	TOTAL REQUESTS	AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE
				COST		COST	QTY	COST	QTY	COST	(incl. current release) QTY COST	(incl. current release) QTY COST
Α.	SITE PREPARATION											
	Remove Asphalt Paving	SY	3,210 \$	6.35	\$	20,383.50	3,210.00 \$	20,383.50	\$	96	3,210.00 \$ 20,383.50	s -
	2. Remove Concrete Curb	LF	870 S	3.00	\$	2,610.00	870.00 \$	2,610.00	\$	34	870.00 \$ 2,610.00	\$ -
1	3, Remove Concrete Sidewalk	SY	58 \$	4.50	\$	261.00	58.00 \$	261.00	\$		58.00 \$ 261.00	s -
1 .	4. Tree Removal	EA	11 \$	50,00	\$	550.00	11.00 \$	550.00	\$		11,00 \$ 550,00	\$ -
1	5, Relocate Sign & Post	EA	1 \$	50.00	\$	50.00	1.00 \$	50,00	\$		1.00 \$ 50.00	\$ -
1	6. Tree Protection Fence	LF	438 \$	2.75	\$	1,204,50	438.00 \$	1,204.50	\$	22	438,00 \$ 1,204,50	s -
	7. Eradicate Pavernent Markings	LS	1 \$	200,00	\$	200,00	1.00 \$	200,00	s		1,00 \$ 200,00	\$ -
В.	SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL											
1	Construction Entrance	EA	1 \$	2,000.00	\$	2,000.00	1.00 \$	2,000.00	s	42	1.00 \$ 2,000.00	s -
1	2. 12" Filter Sock	LF	475 \$	5.50	\$	2,612.50	475.00 \$	2,612,50	s	32	475.00 \$ 2,612.50	
1	3. Concrete Wash Out	EA	1 \$	500.00	\$	500.00	1.00 \$	500.00	s		1.00 \$ 500.00	
1	4. Inlet Protection	EA	3 \$	100.00	\$	300,00	3.00 \$	300.00	s		3.00 \$ 300.00	s -
	5. Topsoil Stockpile w/18" Silt Fence	LS	1 \$	500.00	\$	500.00	1.00 \$	500.00	s		1.00 \$ 500.00	s -
1	6. Slope Stabilization	SY	400 \$	6.25	\$	2,500.00	400.00 \$	2,500.00	s		400.00 \$ 2,500.00	s -
	E&S Control Maintenance and Removal	LS	1 \$	2,000.00	\$	2,000,00	1.00 \$	2,000.00	s	140	1.00 \$ 2,000.00	s -
c.	EARTHWORK											
1	1. Cut/Fill (Import)	CY	1.896 \$	15.00	\$	28,440.00	1.896.00 \$	28 440 00	\$	191	1,896.00 \$ 28,440.00	\$ -
1	2. Fine Grading	SF	10,000 \$	0.50		5,000.00	10,000.00 \$		\$		10,000.00 \$ 5,000.00	
	3. Permanent Vegetation	SF	10,000 \$	0.75		7,500.00	10,000.00 \$		\$	(a)	10,000.00 \$ 7,500.00	
E.	STORMWATER											
I	1. 6" PVC Roof Drain	LF	275 \$	20.00	s	5,500.00	275.00 \$	5,500.00	s	920	275.00 \$ 5,500.00	\$
1	2. 8" PVC Roof Drain	LF	50 \$	25.00		1,250.00	50.00 \$	100	Š	- 20	50.00 \$ 1,250.00	
1	3. Type C Inlet (Doghouse Box)	ĒΑ	1 \$	2.500.00		2,500.00	1.00 \$		\$		1.00 \$ 2,500.00	
	4. Convert Type M Inlet to Manhole	EA	1 \$	1.000.00		1,000.00	1.00 \$		\$	2.00	1.00 \$ 1.000.00	
	Roof Drain Cleanouts	EA	10 \$	150.00		1,500.00	10.00 \$		\$	(30)	10,00 \$ 1,500,00	
E	SITE IMPROVEMENTS											
1	Paving											
1	Asphalt Milling	SY	1,026 \$	5.50	\$	5,643,00	1,026,00 \$	5,643.00	\$		1,026.00 \$ 5,643.00	\$ -
1	2. 1.5" Wearing Overlay	SY	1,026 \$	8.00	\$	8,208.00	1,026,00 \$	8,208.00	\$	250	1,026.00 \$ 8,208.00	\$
	Standard Pavement											
	3. 1.5" Wearing Course	SY	1,356 \$	8.00	\$	10,848.00	1,356.00 \$	10,848.00	\$	30	1,356.00 \$ 10,848.00	\$ 😁
1	4. 5" Superpave Base Course	SY	1,356 \$	21.00	\$	28,476.00	1,356.00 \$	28,476.00	\$		1,356.00 \$ 28,476.00	
	5. 3" 2A Stone Subbase	SY	1,356 \$	7.25	\$	9,831.00	1,356.00 \$	9,831.00	\$	596	1,356,00 \$ 9,831,00	\$ =

1 DATE PREPARED: 9-Sep-2021

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

Gilmore & Associates, Inc. Engineering and Consulting Services

PROJECT NAME: Firebirds Wood Fired Grill PROJECT OWNER: Montgomery Crossing Associates c/o Goodman Properties

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ESCROW): \$ 24,300,00 TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ESCROW): \$ 2,500,00

TOWNSHIP NO.:

LDS-695W 2017-10045

ESCROW AGENT: Montgomery Township TYPE OF SECURITY: Cash

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 36,351.83

G&A PROJECT NO.: AGREEMENT DATE:

SUMMARY OF IMPROVEMENT ESCROW ACCOUNT	TOTAL	RE	LEASE REQUESTS	The state of the s	
	COST	CURRENT	PRIOR	TOTAL	BALANCE
CONSTRUCTION	\$ 242,345.50	\$ 242,345.50	\$ -	\$ 242,345.50	\$ -
CONTINGENCY (10%)	\$ 24,234.55	\$ 24,234.55	\$ -	\$ 24,234.55	s -
TOTAL	\$ 266,580.05	\$ 266,580.05	\$ -	\$ 266,580.05	\$ -

	CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT		TOTAL	CURRENT R	EQUEST	PRIOR REQUES	STS	TOTAL REQ	UESTS	AVAILABLE FOR F	RELEASE
				COST		COST					(incl. current		(incl. current re	
							QTY	COST	QTY C	OST	QTY	COST	QTY (COST
F. <u>SIT</u>	E IMPROVEMENTS (continued)													
	Loading Area													
6.	1" Wearing Course	SY	108 \$	5.50	-	594.00	108.00 \$	594.00	\$	-	108.00 \$	594.00	\$	÷
7.	1.5" Superpave Base Course	SY	108 \$	7.00		756,00	108,00 \$		\$	9	108.00 \$	756.00	\$	
8,	10" Stone	SY	108 \$	18,50		1,998.00	108,00 \$		\$		108.00 \$	1,998.00	\$	
9.	Sweep & Tack	SY	2,490 \$	1.15	\$	2,863.50	2,490.00 \$	2,863.50	\$		2,490,00 \$	2,863.50	\$	8
	Concrete													
10.	Concrete Sidewalk, 4" Thick	SF	1,744 \$			13,952.00	1,744.00 \$		\$	*	1,744.00 \$		\$	*
	Service yard Concrete Pad, 6" Thick	SF	935 \$	9.50		8,882.50	935,00 \$		\$		935.00 \$	8,882,50	\$	*
12.	ADA DWS Ramps	EA	3 \$	400,00		1,200,00	3,00 \$		\$	**	3,00 \$	1,200,00	\$	-
13.	Concrete Curb (including curb seal)	LF	715 \$	16.80		12,012.00		12,012.00	\$	3	36	12,012.00	\$	8
14,	Bollards	EA	10 \$	375.00	\$	3,750.00	10.00 \$	3,750.00	\$	α	10.00 \$	3,750.00	\$	7
G. LIG	HTING													
1.	Relocate Existing Light Post	EA	1 \$	2,500.00	\$	2,500.00	1.00 \$	2,500.00	\$	*	1.00 \$	2,500.00	\$	
	IDSCAPING													
H. LAI	Shade Trees													
1.	Acer Rubrum 'Bowhall' (3" Cal. Min.)	EA	2 \$	600.00	s	1,200,00	2.00 \$	1,200,00	l s		2.00 \$	1,200.00	\$	
2	Gleditsia Triacanthos Var Inermis (3" Cal. Min.)	EA	5 \$	600.00		3,000.00	5.00 \$		s		5.00 \$	3,000.00	s	-
	Ornamental Trees		• •		\$	*	s	0.00	s		s	*	\$	
3	Amelanchier X Grandiflora 'Autumn Brilliance' (5-stem Min.)	EA	2 \$	400.00	s	800.00	2.00 \$	800.00	l š	-	2.00 \$	800.00	\$	-
	Evergreen Trees	_,	- *	100,00	S	-	\$	000.00	s	-	s = 100 \$	-	s	9
4	Chamaecyparis Obtusa 'Gracilis'	EA	1 \$	550.00	\$	550.00	1.00 \$	550.00	s	- 1	1.00 \$	550.00	s	9
5	Thuja Occidentalis 'Smaragd'	EA.	9 \$	550.00		4,950.00	9.00 \$		s	- 12	9.00 \$	4.950.00	s	2
7.765	Shrubs		- •		\$		s		s		S S	*-	Š.	-
6.	Calycanthus Floridus 'Aphrodite'	EA	1 \$	90.00	\$	90.00	1.00 \$	90.00	l s	-	1.00 \$	90.00	s	
7.	Cornus Sericea	EA	23 \$			2.070.00	23.00 \$		s		23.00 \$	2.070.00	s	
8	Hydrangea Macrophylla	EA	18 \$	90.00		1,620.00	18.00 \$		s	-	18.00 \$	1,620.00	s	-
9.	Hydrangea Paniculata 'Little Lime'	EA	10 S	90.00		900.00	10.00 \$		s	:2	10.00 \$	900.00	s	
	liex Crenata 'Soft Touch'	EA	8 \$	90.00		720.00	8.00 \$		\$	12	8.00 \$	720.00	s	=
11.		EA	41 \$			3,690.00	41.00 \$		s	-	41.00 \$	3,690,00	s	- 2
	Physocarpus Opulifolius 'Tiny Wine'	EA	11 \$	90.00		990.00	11.00 \$		\$		11.00 \$	990.00	s	
	Rosa X 'Radtko'	EΑ	6 \$			540.00	6.00 \$		s		6.00 \$	540.00	s	25
	Taxus X Media 'Tauntonii'	EA	33 \$			2.970.00	33.00		s		33.00 \$		s	· ·
	Syringa Vulgaris	EA	3 \$			270.00	3.00 \$		Š	540	3.00 \$	270.00	s	
	Viburnum Rhytidophyllum	EA	8 \$			720.00	8.00 \$		s	41	8.00 \$	720.00	s	-
	Perennials			33.00	\$	120.00	5.55		Š	541	l s		s	52
17.	Calamagrostis X Acutiflora 'Karl Foerster'	EA	36 \$	15.00		540.00	36.00 \$		l š	- 2	36.00 \$	540.00	s	2
0.00	Liriope Muscari	EA	299 \$			1,495.00	299.00 \$		s	17.7	299.00 \$		s	-
	Nepeta X Faassenii 'Novanepjun'	EA	40 S			500.00	40.00 \$		s	681	40.00 \$		s	100
	Pennisetum Alopecuroides 'Hameln'	EA	139 S			1,042.50	139.00		s		139.00 \$		s	
	Rudbeckia 'Little Goldstar'	EA	25 \$			312.50	25.00		\$	-	25,00 \$	312.50	s	

Gilmore & Associates, Inc. Engineering and Consulting Services

ESCROW RELEASE NO.

1 DATE PREPARED: 9-Sep-2021

PROJECT NAME: Firebirds Wood Fired Grill TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ESCROW): \$ 24,300.00 PROJECT OWNER: Montgomery Crossing Associates c/o Goodman Properties

TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ESCROW): \$ 2,500,00

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP TOWNSHIP NO .: LDS-695W

ESCROW AGENT: Montgomery Township TYPE OF SECURITY: Cash

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 36,351,83

G&A PROJECT NO .: 2017-10045

AGREEMENT DATE:

SUMMARY OF IMPROVEMENT ESCROW ACCOUNT	TOTAL	RE	ELEASE REQUESTS		
	COST	CURRENT	PRIOR	TOTAL	BALANCE
CONSTRUCTION	\$ 242,345,50	\$ 242,345,50	\$ -	\$ 242,345,50	\$
CONTINGENCY (10%)	\$ 24,234.55	\$ 24,234.55	\$ -	\$ 24,234,55	\$
TOTAL	\$ 266,580.05	\$ 266,580,05	\$ -	\$ 266,580.05	\$

	CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	CTION ITEMS UNIT QUANTITY UNIT TOTAL CURRENT REQUEST PRIOR REQUESTS COST COST		UESTS	TOTAL REQUESTS (incl. current release)		AVAILABLE FOR RELEAS (incl. current release)						
				C031	0031	QTY	COST	QTY	COST	QTY	COST	QTY	COST
l.	MISCELLANEOUS												
	1. Trash Enclosure	LS	1 \$	2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	1.00 \$	2,000.00	\$	20	1.00 \$	2,000.00	s	/A:
1	Regulatory/Warning Signs	EA	10 \$	250.00	\$ 2,500.00	10.00 \$	2,500.00	\$	2	10,00 \$	2,500.00	s	101
	3. Striping	LS	1 \$	2,000.00	\$ 2,000,00	1.00 \$	2,000.00	\$		1.00 \$	2,000.00	s	
	4. Construction Stakeout	LS	1 \$	2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	1.00 \$	2,000.00	\$	5	1.00 \$	2,000.00	\$	
	5. As-Built Plans	LS	1 \$	5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	1,00 \$	5,000.00	\$	*	1.00 \$	5,000.00	\$	180
J.	CONTINGENCY												
1	1. 10% Contingency	LS	1 \$	24,234,55	\$ 24,234,55	1,00 \$	24,234,55	\$	20	1,00 \$	24,234,55	s	==
	(Released upon certification of completion and receipt of Mair	itenance Bond)											

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

Item # 12

SUBJECT: Consider Construction Escrow Release 3 – 1274 Welsh Road– PEMV

Partners, LP - LDS 699

MEETING DATE:

September 13, 2021

BOARD LIAISON

Tanya C. Bamford, Chair

INITIATED BY:

Bruce Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning

BACKGROUND:

Attached is a construction escrow release requested by PEMV Partners, LP for 1274 Welsh Road as recommended by the Township Engineer.

The original amount of the escrow was \$810,086.09, held as Tri-Party Set Aside Agreement with Bryn Mawr Trust. This is the third release for this project and is in the amount of \$39,591.37. The new balance would be \$511,286.10.

BUDGET IMPACT: None

<u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> That this construction escrow be released

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

1)	Motion to authorize a construction escrow release in the amount of \$39,591.37 as
	recommended by the Township Engineer for PEMV Partners, LP.

- 2) Motion by:_____ Second by:____
- 3) Chair will call for public comment.
- 4) Chair will call for a vote.



August 31, 2021

File No. 2018-01153-01

Carolyn McCreary, Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

Reference:

PEMV Partners, LP - LD/S#699

Escrow Release 3

Dear Carolyn:

We have received and reviewed the Request for Escrow Release for the above-referenced project. This letter is to certify that the improvements noted on the enclosed escrow summary in the amount of \$38,091.37 have been completed. Please find enclosed a copy of our escrow calculations and the application for release of funds for your use.

Note the requested flared end section (line item C.8) was not installed at the time we observed the site and is not included in this release.

Please be advised that these improvements will be subject to a final inspection prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected by the developer.

Should you have any further questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Sincerely,

James P. Dougherty, P.E. Senior Project Manager

Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

JPD/sl

Enclosure: Release of Escrow Form & Summary of Improvement Escrow Account (August 31, 2021)., Applicant's

Request (August 18, 2021)

cc: Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning

Doughuth

Marianne McConnell, Deputy Zoning Officer - Montgomery Township

Mary Gambino, Project Coordinator - Montgomery Township

Sean Kilkenny, Esq., Solicitor - Kilkenny Law

Drew Altringer – Pete's Express Carwash

Jeff Altringer – Pete's Express Carwash

Paul F. Boettinger, P.E., - T&M Associates

John Detweiler - RAM Construction

Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. - Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

Damon Drummon, PE, PTOE – Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

Brian Dusault, Construction Services Manager - Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

65 East Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 | Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606

RELEASE OF ESCROW FORM

James P. Dougherty, P.E. Senior Project Manager Gilmore & Associates, Inc. 65 East Butler Avenue, Suite 100 New Britain, PA 18901 215-345-4330	Date:_	08/18/2021
Development: Pete's Express Car Wash (1274 Welsh Rd) - LDS-699 Release #: 3	G&A Project #: _	2018-01153-01
Dear Mr. Dougherty:		
This is an escrow release request in the amount of \$39,591.37. Enclosed is a with the quantities noted.	copy of our escrow	spreadsheet
ESCROW RELEASE REQUESTS ARE LIMITED TO ONE PER MONTH.		
Ms. Carolyn McCreary Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936	Date: _	08/31/2021
Dear Ms. McCreary: We have reviewed the developer's request for an escrow release. We therefore, recomme be released. These improvements will be subject to a final observation prior to dedication maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected by the developer.		
Agreement and that \$260,708.62 has previously been released from escrow releasing said sum leaves a new balance of \$511,286.10 in escrow.	peen completed and release of \$38,09 Fownship that we difficers of the Town osited via Tri-Party gned Land Develop. Therefore, the act	o hereby authorize ship are Set Aside Agreement
MOTION BY: VOT	E:	
SECOND BY:		
DATED:		
RELEASED BY:		

Department Director

ESCROW RELEASE NO.: 3

DATÉ PREPARED: 31-Aug-2021

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

PROJECT NAME: Pete's Express Car Wash (1274 Welsh Rd)

PEMV Partners, LP

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ESCROW): \$ 45,000,00 TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ESCROW): \$ 5,000.00

TOWNSHIP NO.: LDS-699

ESCROW AGENT: Bryn Mawr Trust Company TYPE OF SECURITY: Tri-Party Set Aside Agreement

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

DEVELOPER:

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 110,466,29

G&A PROJECT NO.: 2018-01153-01

AGREEMENT DATE: 16-Dec-2019

UMMARY OF IMPROVEMENT ESCROW ACCOUNT	TOTAL				
	COST	CURRENT	PRIOR	TOTAL	BALANCE
CONSTRUCTION	\$ 736,441.90	\$ 38,091,37	\$ 260,708.62	\$ 298,799.99	\$ 437,641.91
ANNUAL 10% CONSTRUCTION COST INCREASE (Balance as of mm/dd/yy = \$0,00)	\$ =	s -	s -	\$	\$ -
CONTINGENCY (10%)	\$ 73,644.19	S -	s -	\$	\$ 73,644.19
TOTAL	\$ 810,086,09	\$ 38,091,37	\$ 260,708.62	\$ 298,799.99	\$ 511,286,10

Г	CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	CONSTRUCTION ITEMS UNIT QUA		UNIT		TOTAL	CURRENT R	EQUEST	PRIOR REC	UESTS	TOTAL REC		AVAILABLE FO	
				COST		COST	QTY	COST	QTY	соѕт	(incl. current	release) COST	(incl. current QTY	release) COST
	SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL													
l"-	1 Construction Entrance	EA	1 S	3.500.00		3,500.00	s	191	1.00 S	3.500.00	1.00 S	3,500,00	s	
ı	2 12 inch Filter Sock	LF	921 \$	8.50		7,828.50	S	14.1	921.00 S	7,828,50	921.00 S	7,828,50	s	
1	3 24 inch Filter Sock	LF	604 S	10.50		6.342.00	S	30	604 00 S	6.342.00	604.00 S	6,342,00	S	40
ı	4 Filter Bag Inlet Protection	EA	13 S	150.00		1,950.00	s		13.00 \$	1,950,00	13.00 S	1,950,00	s	2
1	5 Temporary Seed Stockpile	SF	1,130 S	0.15		169.50	s	(9)	S	1,000,00	S	1,000,00	1.130.00 S	169.50
1	6. NAG S75 Erosion Control Matting	SF	5.480 \$			1,370.00	s	250	s		S	250	5.480.00 \$	1,370.00
	7. Remove E&S Measures	LS	7.0	2,150.00		2,150.00	s	140	Š	*	s	>> ≥	1.00 \$	2,150.00
B.	EARTHWORK													
	Site Excavation & Grading	LS	1 \$	87,387,90	\$	87,387,90	0,30 \$	26,216,37	0.30 \$	26,216.37	0.60 \$	52,432,74	0.40 \$	34,955.16
c.	STORMWATER													
1	1, 4 in HDPE	LF	25 \$	30.75	S	768.75	\$	320	25.00 \$	768,75	25.00 \$	768.75	S	- 2
1	2. 15 in. HDPE	LF	510 \$	38.00	S	19,380.00	\$	841	510.00 \$	19,380.00	510.00 \$	19,380.00	\$	2
1	3, 18 in, HDPE	LF	132 \$	44.00		5,808.00	\$	-	132.00 \$	5,808.00	132,00 \$	5,808,00	S	2
1	Outlet Structure	EA	1 \$			4,000,00	\$	40	1,00 \$	4,000,00	1.00 \$	4,000.00	S	₽
1	5. Type C Inlet	EA	12 \$			29,100,00	S	21	12,00 \$	29,100,00	12,00 \$	29,100.00	\$	
1	6. Storm Manhole	EA	1 \$			2,520.00	\$	320	1,00 \$	2,520,00	1.00 \$	2,520.00	\$	2
1	7. Underground Detention Basin	LS		3.7		110,000.00	\$		PA 1000	110,000.00	1.00 \$	110,000,00	\$	-
1	8. Flared End Section	EA	1 \$		0.000	1,500.00	\$		s	2	S	1.00	1.00 \$	1,500.00
l	9. Level Spreader	EA	1 \$	11,875.00	\$	11,875.00	1.00 \$	11,875.00	\$	*	1.00 \$	11,875.00	S	*
D.	SITE IMPROVEMENTS													
1	Concrete Curb, inc. curb line sealing	LF	3,475 \$			59,075.00	S		960.00 \$	16,320.00	960,00 \$	16,320.00	2,515.00 \$	
1	2 1.5 in, 9.5mm Wearing Course	SY	4,631 \$		\$	41,679,00	S	1755	5		s	(5)	4,631,00 \$	41,679.00
1	3 in 25mm Binder Course	SY	4,631 \$		\$	78,727,00	5	377	780.00 S	13,260.00	780,00 \$	13,260,00	3,851.00 \$	65,467,00
1	4 6 in, 2A Stone	SY	4,631 \$		\$	52,098,75	S	800	780.00 \$	8,775.00	780.00 \$	8,775,00	3,851,00 \$	43,323.75
1	5. Concrete Pad (4,000 psi w/ fiber), inc. 6 inch 2A	SY	103 \$			10,300,00	5		5		s	24	103.00 \$	10,300.00
ľ	6. Concrete Sidewalk (4,000 psi w/ fiber), inc, 4 inch 2A 7. ADA/PennDOT Compliant Ramp, inc, DWS	SF ÉA	3,747 \$ 7 \$	1,500		28,102,50 10,500,00	\$		s s	0	s s	2.	3,747.00 \$ 7.00 \$	28,102.50 10,500.00
E.	LIGHTING													
E.	Pole Mounted Light w/Shield & Foundation	EA	8 \$	3,500.00	\$	28,000.00	s		s		\$	*:	8.00 S	28,000.00
L	Double Pole Mounted Light w/Shield & Foundation	EA	6 \$			30,000.00	š		s	8	\$	53 #3	6.00 S	
	3. S4H Fixture (DeKalb Pike Egress)	EA	1 \$			2,000.00	s		s	2	\$	52 53	1.00 \$	2,000.00
F.	LANDSCAPING													
1	Deciduous Trees		50		-		64		USE	. 1	20-			
1	1. Acer rubrum 'Bowhall' (3" cal, min,)	EA	8 \$			5,200.00	S	100	s	*	s	F5	8.00 \$	5,200,00
1	2. Ginkgo Biloba 'Princeton Sentry' (3" cal. min.)	EA	13 \$			8,450.00	\$	195	s		s	*	13.00 S	
1	3. Gleditsia Triacanthos 'Skyline' (3" cal. min.)	EA	6 S			3,900.00	s	196	s	.≍	s		6.00 \$	3,900,00
1	Liquidambar Styraciflua 'Rotundiloba' TM (3" cal. min.)	EA	9 \$			5,850.00	\$	195	s		s	# i	9.00 S	5,850.00
1	5. Quercus Palustris (3" cal. min.)	EA	7 S			4,550.00	s	;e	s	:=	s	*	7.00 S	4,550,00
	6. Zelkova Serrata 'Green Vase' (3" cal, min.)	EA	12 \$	650,00	5	7,800.00	s	3€:	S		s	*	12.00 \$	7,800.00

8/31/2021 Page 1 of 2



DATE PREPARED: 31-Aug-2021

PROJECT NAME: Pete's Express Car Wash (1274 Welsh Rd)

DEVELOPER: PEMV Partners, LP

ESCROW AGENT: Bryn Mawr Trust Company
TYPE OF SECURITY: Tri-Party Set Aside Agreement

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ESCROW): \$ 45,000.00

TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ESCROW): \$ 5,000.00

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 110,466,29

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP TOWNSHIP NO: LDS-699

G&A PROJECT NO: 2018-01153-01

AGREEMENT DATE: 16-Dec-2019

JMMARY OF IMPROVEMENT ESCROW ACCOUNT	Т	TOTAL RELEASE REQUESTS								
		COST	CU	CURRENT		PRIOR		TOTAL	В	ALANCE
CONSTRUCTION	\$ 7	36,441.90	\$ 3	8,091.37	\$	260,708.62	S	298,799,99	\$	437,641.91
ANNUAL 10% CONSTRUCTION COST INCREASE (Balance as of mm/dd/yy = \$0.00)	\$	-6	\$	-	\$	95	S	340	\$	
CONTINGENCY (10%)	S	73,644.19	\$		\$. €	S	545	\$	73 644 19
TOTAL	\$ 8	310,086.09	\$ 3	8,091.37	S	260,708,62	\$	298,799,99	\$	511,286,10

	CONSTRUCTION ITEMS		QUANTITY	UNIT		TOTAL COST	CURRENT F	REQUE	ST	PRIOR REQ	JESTS	TOTAL REC		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE (incl. current release)	
				COST		COST	QTY	COS	ST	QTY	COST	QTY	COST	QTY	COST
	Shrubs														
7.	Comus Sericea 'Bailey' (30 - 36 in, ht.)	EA	9 \$	95.00	\$	855.00		5	14	\$		S		9.00 \$	855.00
8.	Fothergilla Gardenii 'Mt. Airy' (30 - 36 in. ht.)	EA	7 S	95.00	\$	665.00	5	3	34	S		\$	597	7.00 \$	665.00
9.	llex Glabra 'Shamrock' (24 -30 in, ht.)	EA	97 \$	95.00	\$	9,215.00		3	12	\$	*	\$	200	97,00 \$	9,215.00
10). Ilex Verticillata 'Sparkleberry' (30 - 36 in, ht.)	EA	35 \$	95.00	\$	3,325.00		3	24	S	*	\$	200	35 00 \$	3,325.00
1	l. Ilex Virginica 'Henry's Gamet" (30 - 36 in, ht.)	EA	30 \$	95.00	\$	2,850.00		5	8.	s	2	\$	283	30.00 \$	2,850.00
1:	2 Taxus Canadensis (24 - 30 in, ht.)	EA	29 \$	95.00	\$	2,755.00	\$	8	16	S	\$	\$	2.3	29.00 \$	2,755.00
1:	Wiburnum Dentatum 'Chicago Luster' (30 - 36 in. ht.)	EA	5 \$	95.00	\$	475.00		3	14	S	€	\$	8.5	5.00 \$	475.00
1	Ornamental Grasses & Ground Cover									=		100			~
14	Calamagrostis X Acutiflora ' Karl Forester' (2 gal.)	EA	6 \$	15.00	S	90.00		Б		\$	25	\$	383	6.00 \$	90.00
1.	5. Hemerocallis X 'Stella De Oro' (1 gal.)	EA	40 \$	15.00	S	600.00		Б	(4)	\$	¥	\$	888	40.00 S	600,00
10	Juniperus Conferta 'Emerald Sea' (15 - 18 in, ht.)	EA	45 \$	15.00	s	675.00		5		\$	¥	\$	-	45.00 \$	675,00
1	Liriope Muscari ' Big Blue' (1 gal.)	EA	97 \$	15.00	s	1,455.00	\$	5	14	\$	*	\$	18	97.00 S	1,455,00
G. <u>M</u>	ISCELLANEOUS														
1	Trash Enclosure	EA	1 \$	6,500.00	S	6,500.00		\$	741	\$	\$	S	0.58	1,00 \$	6,500,00
2	Regulatory/Warning Signs	EA	41 \$	250.00	\$	10,250.00		5	127	\$	2	\$	020	41.00 \$	10,250.00
3	Striping	LS	1 \$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00		\$	20	\$	2	\$	200	1.00 \$	5,000.00
4	Construction Stakeout	LS	1 \$	12,350.00	\$	12,350.00		\$		0.40 \$	4,940.00	0.40 \$	4,940.00	0.60 \$	7,410.00
5	As-Built Plans	LS	1 \$	7,500.00	\$	7,500,00		Б	•	\$		\$		1.00 \$	7,500.00
н. д	NNUAL CONSTRUCTION COST INCREASE PER PA MPC §	509(h)													
1	10% Annual Construction Cost Increase	LS	1 \$	15	\$	5		5	250	\$		\$	0.75	1,00 \$	2
	(Balance as of mm/dd/yy - \$0,00)														
L C	ONTINGENCY														
1	10% Contingency	LS		73,644.19	\$	73,644.19		5	320	\$		S	1.50	1.00 \$	73,644.19
(F	Released upon certification of completion and receipt of Mainte	nance Bor	nd)												

8/31/2021 Page 2 of 2

DEVELOPER'S REQUEST

APPLICATION #3

SUMMARY OF IMPROVEMENT ESCROW ACCOUNT

. LL &OL	, ,		1011	_				1 11911 140 4 PINITIAL	POCKOAL MCCOOM!
PROJECT NAME	Sparkles Xpress Car Wash							DA	TE PREPARED: 6-May-2020
	Pro Real Ventures, LLC	1	OTAL ADMIN	ISTRATION (CAS	•	5,000.00			MONTGOMERY TOWNSHI OWNSHIP NO.: LDS-69
	OVEMENT ESCROW ACCOUNT		MAINTEN	IANCE BOND AN	IOUNT (15%): \$ 11	0,466.29		G&A AGRI	PROJECT NO: 2018-01153-0 EEMENT DATE:
reministry or time is	OVENIENT ESCHOW ACCOUNT		TOTAL				RELEASE REQUESTS		
		CONSTRUCTION		COST	CU	RRENT	PRIOR	TOTAL	BALANCE
ANNUAL 10% (CONSTRUCTION COST INCREASE (Balance	contingency (10%)		\$ 735,441,90 \$ - \$ 73,644,19	S	100	\$	\$.	\$ 736,441.90 \$
		TOTAL		\$ 810.086.09			3 .	<u> </u>	\$ 73,644.19
	CONSTRUCTION ITEMS							S .	\$ 810,086.09
	CONSTRUCTION TIEMS	UNIT QUANTITY	COST	COST	CURRENT REQ	UEST	PRIOR REQUESTS	TOTAL REQUESTS	AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE

CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNIT	QUANTITY	TITY UNIT COST	TOTAL	CURRE	NT REQUEST	PRIOR	REQUESTS	TOTAL REQUESTS	AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE
				COST	QTY	COST	QTY	COST	(incl. current release) QTY COST	(incl. current release)
SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL								3001	QTT COST	QTY COST
Construction Entrance	EA	1 \$	2 500 00							1
2, 12 inch Filter Sock	LF	921 \$			l .	S	1.00	s	1.00 s	(7 _1.00=\$ _3.500.00
3. 24 inch Filter Sock	LF	921 \$ 604 \$	0.00		1	\$ -	921	S	921 \$	
4. Fitter Bag Inlet Protection	ĒA		10.50			\$	604	5		
5. Temporary Seed Stockpile	SF	13 \$				\$	13	s -	GOT .	O -604:00 3 -6,342:02
6. NAG S75 Erosion Control Matting	SF	1,130 \$	0.15			\$		s .	13 5	
7. Remove E&S Measures		5,480 \$	0.25			\$		s .		1,130.00 \$ 109.50
7. Manufe Cdo mensures	LS	1 \$	2,150.00	2,150,00		\$		s .	5 5	0,100.00
EARTHWORK					,					1.00 S 2,150.00
Site Excavation & Grading	LS	1 \$	87,387.90	87,387.90	2-01					
			07,007,50	67,387.90	30%	\$26,216.37	30%	\$ · · · · ·	60% \$	4/0 % - 1.88- S - 87,387.98
STORMWATER									1	
1. 4 in, HDPE	LF	25 S	30.75	768.75		- 11	25		1	1 (
2, 15 in, HDPE	ŁF	510 5	38.00			\$		5 -	25	○ -25.00 S -768.75
3. 18 in. HDPE	LF	132 \$	44.00			\$	510	\$.	510	O _510.00 S -10-300-00
4. Outlet Structure	ĒA	1 \$		0,000.00		\$	132	\$.	132	0 132 00 3 5 808 00
5. Type C Inlet	EA			1,000,00		\$	1.00	\$	1,00	
6. Storm Manhole	EA	12 \$		-0,100,00		\$	12			
7. Underground Detention Basin	LS		2,520.00 \$			s	1,00	s .	10 1 A	C -12.00 S -20.100.00
8; Flared End Section				110,000.00		s	1,00			<u> </u>
9. Level Spreader	EA		1,500,00 \$		1,00	\$ 1500.00				<u> </u>
Level opreader	EA	1 \$	11,875.00 \$	11,875.00	1.00	\$11,875,00		•	1,00	O 1.00 \$ 11.075.00
SITE IMPROVEMENTS				- 1		- 1752 M P . 1853			1,00	O -1.00 \$ -11,875.00
Concrete Curb, Inc. curb line sealing	LF	3,475 \$	47.00							,
2 1.5 in 9.5mm Wearing Course	SY		17.00 \$			\$	960	\$	960 s	2515 - 3.475.00 \$ -69,075-00
3. 3 in. 25mm Binder Course	SY	4,631 \$	9.00 \$			\$	10.00	5	s .	
4. 6 In. 2A Stone		4,631 \$	17.00 \$			s 2	780			4,631.00 \$ 41,679.00
5. Concrete Pad (4,000 psi w/ fiber), inc. 6 inch 2A	SY	4,631 \$	11.25 \$	52,098.75		s .		3		3851 4.681:00 \$ -78,727:00
S. Concrete Path (4,000 par w/ fiber), Inc. 6 mch ZA	SY	103 \$	100.00 \$	10,300 00			780	\$.	780 \$ -	385 -4,631.00 \$ -62,098.75
6 Concrete Sidewalk (4,000 psi w/ fiber), inc. 4 Inch 2A	SF	3,747 \$	7.50 \$			š		•	S -	103.00 \$ 10,300.00
7. ADA/PennDOT Compliant Ramp, inc, DWS	EA	7 \$	1,500.00 \$			5		\$.	s -	3,747,00 S 28,102.50
LIGHTING				6.		-		. e): =1	s .	7-00 S 10,500,00
Pole Mounted Light w/Shield & Foundation	F.4	9 .							l .	1
Double Pole Mounted Light w/Shield & Foundation	EA		3,500.00 \$	28,000.00		s a		\$	i :	
S4H Fixture (DeKalb Pike Egress)	EA		5,000.00 \$	30,000 00		\$		\$	s .	8.00 \$ 28,000,00
3. 34/1 FIXURE (Denaid Pike Egress)	EA	1 5	2,000.00 \$	2,000 00		s		5	s s	6.00 \$ 30,000.00
LANDSCAPING								•	,	1 00 5 2,000 00
Deciduous Trees						- 1				1
1 Acer rubrum 'Bowhall' (3" cal. min.)	E4					1				
2 Ginkgo Blioba 'Princeton Sentry' (3" cal. min.)	EA	8 \$	650 00 S	5,200,00		S 00		s a		1 :
Gleditsia Triacanthos 'Skyline' (3" cal min.)	EA	13 \$	650,00 \$	8,450.00		\$		5	1 2	8.00 \$ 5.200.00
Lipuidambar Styracifua 'Rotundiloba' TM (3" cal. min.)	EA	6 \$	650 00 S	3,900 00		5			5	13.00 \$ 8,450 00
	EA	9 \$	650.00 S	5,850.00				S 31	\$ -	6.00 \$ 3,900 00
5. Quercus Palustris (3" cal. min.)	EA	7 \$	650.00 S	4.550 00		2		5	S	9.00 \$ 5.850.00
6 Zelkova Serrata 'Green Vase' (3" cal min)	EA	12 \$	650.00 S	7.800.00		3 =		S -	\$	7.00 5 4.550 00
			3	1.000.00		5		5	5	12.00 5 7.800.00

DEVELOPER'S REQUEST



SUMMARY OF IMPROVEMENT ESCROW ACCOUNT

DATE PREPARED: 6-May-2020

PROJECT NAME DEVELOPER: ESCROW AGENT: TYPE OF SECURITY: Sparkles Xpress Car Wash Pro Real Ventures, LLC

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ESCROW) \$ 45,000.00 TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ESCROW): \$ 5,000.00

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP TOWNSHIP NO.: LDS-699 G&A PROJECT NO.: 2018-01153-01 AGREEMENT DATE:

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 110,466,29

JIMMARY OF IMPROVEMENT ESCROW ACCOUNT	TOTAL	RE	LEASE REQUESTS		
CONSTRUCTION	COST	CURRENT	RRENT PRIOR		BALANCE
ANNUAL 10% CONSTRUCTION COST INCREASE (Balance as of monifolity) = \$0.00) CONTINGENCY (10%)	\$ 736,441.90 \$	\$.	\$ 5	TOTAL	\$ 736,441.90
TOTAL	\$ 73,644.19	\$ -		s	\$ 73,644.19
TOTAL	\$ 810,086,09	\$.	\$	8 .	\$ 810,086,09

CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNIT	QUANTITY	COST		TOTAL	CURRENT F	EQUEST	PRIOR F	REQUESTS		REQUESTS rrent release		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE (incl. current release)	
Shrubs						QTY	COST	QTY	COST	QTY	COST	QTY (inci, curren	(release) COST	
7. Comus Sericea 'Bailey' (30 - 36 in. ht.)	EA	9 \$										-	0001	
8. Fothergilla Gardenii 'Mt. Airy' (30 - 36 in. ht.)	EA	7 \$	95.00		855.00	\$	**	1	\$.	I	\$	9.00 \$	855.00	
9 /lex Glabra 'Shamrock' (24 -30 in, ht.)	EA		95.00		665.00	5	**	l .	\$.		š	7.00 s		
10. Ilex Verticillata 'Sparkleberry' (30 - 36 in, ht.)	EA	97 \$	95.00		9,215.00	5	25	ı	\$.	1	2		665,00	
11 Ilex Virginica 'Henry's Garnet' (30 - 36 in, ht.)		35 \$	95.00		3,325.00	\$	**		\$	l .	:	97.00 \$	9,215 00	
12. Taxus Canadensis (24 - 30 in, ht.)	EA	30 \$			2,850.00	s		1	5 .	1	•	35,00 \$	3,325,00	
13. Viburnum Dentatum 'Chicago Luster' (30 - 36 in. ht.)	EA	29 \$	95.00	5	2,755.00	Š			Š		•	30.00 \$	2,850 00	
Ornamental Grasses & Ground Cover	EA	5 \$	95.00	\$	475.00	s		ı			3	29,00 \$	2,755 00	
						•	- 5	1	· (2)	l.	2	5.00 \$	475,00	
 Calamagrostis X Acutiflora 'Karl Forester' (2 gal.) 	EA	6 \$	15.00	\$	90.00			i	_	1				
 Hemerocallis X 'Stella De Oro' (1 gal.) 	EA	40 \$	15.00	\$	600.00	,	- 7	l	500.		5	5.00 S	90.00	
16. Juniperus Conferta Emerald See' (15 - 18 in, ht.)	EA	45 \$	15.00		675.00	3		l)	S :*:		5	40.00 \$	600 00	
17. Liriope Muscari ' Big Blue' (1 gal.)	EA	97 \$	15.00		1,455,00	3		l	\$		5	- 45.00 S	675.00	
112.120			70.00	4	1,435.00	\$	5.55	J	\$	II.	\$	97.00 \$	1,455.00	
MISCELLANEQUS					- 1							27	.,,,,,,,	
1, Trash Enclosure	EA	1 S	6,500.00		0.500.00			l)		li.				
2. Regulatory/Warning Signs	EA	41 5	250.00		6,500,00	5	19.1		\$.		\$	1.00 S	6,500 00	
3. Striping	LS	1 3	5,000.00		10,250,00	s	5.65	1	\$	10	8	41.00 \$	10.250.00	
4. Construction Stakeout	LS		12,350.00		5,000.00	\$			5 .		5	1.00 \$	5,000 00	
5. As-Built Plans	LS	1 \$			12,350.00	S		40%	\$	40%	5	60% 1.00 s	12,350.00	
		1.3	7,500,00	\$	7,500.00	\$	250	1.52	5					
ANNUAL CONSTRUCTION COST INCREASE PER PA MP	CEERON									10	9	1.00 \$	7,500.00	
10% Annual Construction Cost Increase					- 1									
(Balance as of mm/dd/yy - \$0.00)	LS	1 \$, .	\$	- E	S	- F		2	W	\$			
(- 1	-	16		• 5	7.2		1,00 \$	20	
CONTINGENCY														
1 10% Contingency	LS					30	,591.37							
(Released upon certification of completion and receipt of Ma	Lo	1.5	73,644.19	\$	73,644.19	3	do Head		2			1.00 S	73,644,19	

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

Item # 13

SUBJECT: Consider Construction Escrow Release 8 – Steever Manor F	House –
-------------------------------------------------------------------	---------

Skrolling Stone Investments - LDS 629

MEETING DATE: BOARD LIAISON: September 13, 2021 Tanya C. Bamford, Chair

INITIATED BY:

Bruce Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning

BACKGROUND:

Attached is a construction escrow release requested by Skrolling Stone Investments for Steever Manor House as recommended by the Township Engineer.

The original amount of the escrow was \$700,765.40, held as a Tri-Party Agreement. This is the eighth and final release and is in the amount of \$120,059.35. The new balance would be \$0.00.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None

RECOMMENDATION:

That this construction escrow be released.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

1)	Motion to authorize a construction escrow release in the amount of \$120,059.35 as
	recommended by the Township Engineer for Skrolling Stone Investments
	conditioned upon payment of all invoices owed the Township.

2)	Motion b	y:	Second by:
----	----------	----	------------

- 3) Chair will call for public comment.
- 4) Chair will call for a vote.



September 1, 2021

File No. 2017-03007

Ms. Carolyn McCreary, Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Reference:

Steever Manor - LD/S #629

Financial Security Release 8 - End of Maintenance

Dear Carolyn:

We have received and reviewed the Request for Escrow Release for the above-referenced project. This letter is to certify that the improvements attached to this letter in the amount of \$120,059.35 have been completed. Please find enclosed a copy of our escrow calculations and the application for release of funds for your use.

Please note this release marks the end of the maintenance period.

Should you have any further questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Sincerely,

James P. Dougherty, P.E. Senior Project Manager

Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

JPD/jpd

CC:

Enclosures: Release of Escrow Form, Escrow Status Report

Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning

Marianne McConnell, Deputy Zoning Officer - Montgomery Township

Mary Gambino, Project Coordinator - Montgomery Township

Sean Kilkenny, Esq., Solicitor – Kilkenny Law George Marks, Skrolling Stone Investments

RELEASE OF ESCROW FORM

James P. Dougherty, P.E.			Date:	03/28/2018
Senior Project Manager				
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.				
65 East Butler Avenue, Suite 100				
New Britain, PA 18901				
215-345-4330				
Development Steever Manor House - LDS	-629	G&	A Project #:_	2017-03007
Release #: 8				
D. W.B. Lat.				
Dear Mr. Dougherty:	0.0100.050	25 To 1 - 1 - 1		, annual dahaat
This is an escrow release request in the amou	int of \$120,059.	Enclosed is a copy	y of our escrov	spreadsheet
with the quantities noted.				
ESCROW RELEASE REQUESTS ARE I	JMITED TO ON	NE PER MONTH.		
Ms. Carolyn McCreary			Date:	09/01/2021
Township Manager				
Montgomery Township				
1001 Stump Road		×		
Montgomeryville, PA 18936				
D W				
Dear Ms. McCreary	_		1.1 . 6120.0	E0 2 <i>E</i>
We have reviewed the developer's request for	or an escrow releas	e. We therefore, recommen	d that \$120,00	end of the
be released. These improvements will be sub	ject to a final obse	ervation prior to dedication a	and again at the	end of the
maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be		rected by the developer.		
James P. Doughuty	9/1/21			
James P. Dougherty, P.E., Senior Project Ma	nager, Gilmore &	Associates, Inc.		
,				
Resolution #				
WHEREAS, a request for release of escrow	was received from	Skrolling Stone Investme	nts LSR, LLC	
for Steever Manor House - LDS-629	was received from	, in the amount of	\$120,059.35	, on the
representation that work set forth in the Land	Development Ag	reement to the extent has be	en completed a	and;
WHEREAS, said request has been reviewed	by the Township I	Engineer who recommends i	elease \$120,0	59.35
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED b	y the Board of Sup	pervisors of Montgomery To	ownship that w	e do hereby autho
release of \$120,059.35 ; in accordance	ance with the deve	loper's request, and the offi-	cers of the Tov	vnship are
authorized to take the necessary action to obt	tain release of said	sum.		Managaran
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Townsh	ip records indicate	that escrow has been depor	sited vi Tri-Par	ty Agreement
with Montgomery Township in total sum of	\$700,765.40	pursuant to a signe	ed Land Develo	opment etien of the Board
Agreement and that \$580,706.05		een released from escrow. T	nerefore, the a	ction of the boate
releasing said sum leaves a new balance of	\$0.00	in escrow.		
MOTION BY		VOTE:		
SECOND BY		£2		
DATED:				
RELEASED BY:				

Department Director



GILMORE & ASSOCIATES INC

DATE PREPARED: 1-Sep-2021

PROJECT NAME: Steever Manor House TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ESCROW) \$ 30,000.00

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP DEVELOPER: Skrolling Stone Investments LSR, LLC TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ESCROW): \$ TOWNSHIP NO: LDS-629 ESCROW AGENT: Meridian Bank G&A PROJECT NO :

2017-03007 TYPE OF SECURITY: Tri-Party Agreement AGREEMENT DATE: 22-Dec-2006 MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 95,558,92

UMMARY OF IMPROVEMENT ESCROW ACCOUNT	TOTAL	RE			
	COST	CURRENT	PRIOR	TOTAL	BALANCE
CONSTRUCTION	\$637,059.45	\$ 56,353.40	\$ 580,706.05	\$ 637,059,45	\$
ANNUAL 10% CONSTRUCTION COST INCREASE (Balance as of mm/dd/yy = \$x,xxx.xx)	\$ -	\$	\$	\$	\$
CONTINGENCY (10%)	\$ 63,705.95	\$ 63,705.95	\$	\$ 63,705,95	\$
TOTAL	\$ 700,765.40	\$ 120,059,35	\$ 580,706.05	\$ 700.765.40	S .

	CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT		COST	CURRENT RE	QUEST	PRIOR REQU	UESTS	TOTAL REQ		AVAILABLE FOI	
							QTY	COST	QTY	COST	QTY	COST	ÒΤΥ	COST
Α. Ι	EROSION CONTROL													
_	Stone Construction Entrance	EΑ	2 \$	3,750.00	S	7,500,00	\$		200 \$	7,500.00	2.00 \$	7,500.00	\$	
	2. Super Silt Fence	LF	679 \$	7.50		5,092,50	s		679.00 \$	5,092 50	679.00 \$	5,092.50	Š	
	Stone Inlet Protection	EA	24 \$	225.00		5,400.00	s		24.00 \$	5,400.00	24.00 \$	5,400.00	S	-
	4. Temp. Seed Stockpiles	LS	1.500 \$	0.04		60.00	s	- 5	1.500.00 \$	60.00	1,500.00 \$	60.00	s	
	5 Tree Protection Fence	LF	430 S	2 25		967,50	s		430,00 \$	967.50	430.00 \$	967.50	\$	- 3
	6. Diversion Berm	LS	1 \$	2,500,00		2,500.00	s		1,00 \$	2,500.00	1 00 \$	2,500.00	Š	50
	7 Vegetated Swale		0.00			2,500.00	s	~ 1	1.00 \$	2,500.00	1.00 \$	2,500,00	s	- 8
	7 vegetated swale 8, Rock Filter	LS	1 \$	2,500,00		1,000.00	5	- 1	2.00 \$	1,000,00	2.00 \$	1,000.00	Š	- 8
		EA	2 \$	500 00			370					.,		- 5
	9 Temp. Oullet Riser Structure	EA	1 \$	2,000.00		2,000.00	\$		1.00 \$	2,000.00	1.00 \$	2,000.00	\$	
	10 Maintenace of Erosion Control	LS	1 \$	3,000 00	\$	3,000,00	0.03 \$	90,00	0,97 \$	2,910.00	100 \$	3,000.00	s	*
8,	STORM SEWER					- 1								
	18 inch ADS w/ Stone	LF	920 \$	31.85		29,302 00	\$		920.00 \$	29,302.00	920.00 \$	29,302 00	\$	
	2 24 Inch ADS w/ Stone	LF	330 \$	37.83		12,483.90	\$		330.00 \$	12,483,90	330.00 \$	12,483 90	s	-
	 18 inch ADS O-Ring Gasketed 	LF	38 \$	24,60	S	934.80	S	-	38.00 \$	934.80	38.00 \$	934,80	\$	
	Anti-seep Collars	EA	2 \$	3,600.00		7,200 00	\$	120	200 \$	7,200.00	2.00 \$	7,200.00	\$	
	5. Type C Inlets	EA	16 \$	2,500,00	\$	40,000.00	5	36	16 00 \$	40,000.00	16,00 \$	40,000.00	\$	*
	6. Type M Inlets	EA	6 \$	2,000,00	\$	12,000.00	\$	949	6.00 \$	12,000.00	6.00 \$	12,000.00	\$	-
	7. Endwalls	EA	3 \$	2,000.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	265	3,00 \$	6,000.00	3.00 \$	6,000.00	\$	9
	B Basin Outlet Structure	EA	1 \$	5,000,00	\$	5,000.00	\$	848	1,00 \$	5,000.00	1.00 \$	5,000.00	\$	36
	9. Gabion Retaining Wall	LS	1 S	7,500,00	\$	7,500.00	s	590	1,00 \$	7,500.00	1.00 \$	7,500.00	\$	- 2
	10, Storm Manhole	EA	1 S	2,200.00	5	2,200,00	S	(2)	1.00 \$	2,200.00	1.00 \$	2,200.00	5	- 2
	11 Rip Rap R-4	TN	22 \$	15.00		330.00	\$	1967	22.00 \$	330.00	22.00 \$	330.00	\$	*
c.	CONCRETE WORK					1								
SS :	1 4 Inch Stone under Curb	LF	2.860 \$	0.30	\$	858.00	60.00 \$	18.00	2,800.00 \$	840.00	2,860.00 \$	858,00	s	24
	2. 7 in. × 8 in. × 18 in. Concrete Curb	LF	2.860 \$	11.50		32,890.00	60.00 \$	690.00	2,800.00 \$	32,200 00	2,860.00 \$	32,890,00	s	
	4 inch Stone under Curb - Reserved	LF	494 \$	0.30		148.20	494.00 \$	148 20	2,500.00 3	02,200 00	494.00 \$	148.20	5	
	4. 7 in. × 8 in. × 18 in. Concrete Curb - Reserved	LF	494 S	11,50		5,681,00	494.00 \$	5,681 00			494.00 \$	5,681,00		
1	5. Concrete Sidewalk				\$	13,725.00	\$	J,001 00	3,660,00 \$	13,725.00	3,660.00 \$	13,725 00	s	
	6. 4 inch 28 Clean Stone	SF SY	3,660 \$ 407 \$		S	1,200.65	3		407.00 \$	1,200.65	407.00 \$	1,200.65	s	27
		-		_,,,										
D.	PAVING					- 1								
	1. Fine Grade	SY	4,691 \$	1,00	S	4,691.00	\$	*	4,691.00 \$	4,691.00	4,691.00 \$	4,691,00	5	
	2. Fine Grade - Reserve	SY	891 \$	1,00	\$	891,00	891.00 \$	891.00	s	(85.7)	891.00 \$	891.00	5	150
	3. 6 inch Course Aggregate Base Course	SY	5,582 \$	10.00	5	55,820.00	\$	*	5,582,00 \$	55,820 00	5,582,00 \$	55,820.00	S	3
	4 1.5 inch ID-2 Binder	SY	5,582 \$	5,35	\$	29,863,70	5		5,582.00 \$	29,863,70	5,582,00 \$	29,863.70	\$	55.0
	5. 1 inch ID-2 Wearing	SY	5,582 \$	4 25		23,723,50	5,582,00 \$	23,723.50	\$		5,582,00 \$	23,723 50	\$	25
	6. Sweep & Tack	SY	5.582 \$	0.55		3,070 10	5,582,00 \$	3,070,10	\$		5,582.00 \$	3,070 10	\$	1.5
	7. Seal Curb	LF	2.860 \$	0.40		1,144,00	2,860,00 \$	1,144.00	5	-	2,860,00 \$	1,144.00	\$	
	8. Seal Curb Reserved	LF	494 \$	0.40		197.60	494.00 \$	197.60	s		494.00 \$	197.60	s	

Page 1 of 2 9/1/2021

ESCROW RELEASE NO.: 8

FROJECT NAME: Steever Manor House TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ESCROW): \$ 30,000.00

DATE PREPARED: 1-Sep-2021

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

DEVELOPER: Skrolling Stone Investments LSR, LLC

 TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ESCROW):
 \$ TOWNSHIP NO :
 LDS-629

 G&A PROJECT NO :
 2017-03007

ESCROW AGENT: Meridian Bank
TYPE OF SECURITY: Tri-Parly Agreement

AGREEMENT DATE: 22-Dec-2006

E OF SECURITY: Tri-Party Agreement MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 95,558,92

SUMMARY OF IMPROVEMENT ESCROW ACCOUNT	TOTAL	RE			
AND CHARLES THE AND COME FOR ANY ACCUSANCE HER CONSIDERAL	COST	CURRENT	PRIOR	TOTAL	BALANCE
CONSTRUCTION	\$637,059.45	\$ 56,353.40	\$ 580,705.05	\$ 637,059.45	\$
ANNUAL 10% CONSTRUCTION COST INCREASE (Balance as of mm/dd/yy = \$x,xxx xx)	s -	s -	\$ -	S -	\$
CONTINGENCY (10%)	\$ 53,705,95	\$ 63,705.95	s -	\$ 63,705.95	\$
TOTAL	\$ 700,765.40	\$ 120,059,35	\$ 580,705.05	\$ 700,765.40	\$

	CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT		COST	CURRENT RE	QUEST	PRIOR REQ	DESTS	TOTAL REQ (incl. current QTY		AVAILABLE FOR (incl. current QTY	
E.	LANDSCAPING								44.00	4 400 00	11.00 S	4,400.00	s	
	1 Red Maple	EA	11 \$	400.00		4,400.00	s	*	11.00 \$	4,400,00	8,00 \$	3,200.00	\$	73
	2. Sugar Maple	EA	8 \$	400.00		3,200.00	s		8 00 \$	3,200,00	8.00 \$	3,200,00	\$	- 5
	Sweetgum	EA	8 \$	400.00		3,200.00	\$	100.00	8,00 \$	3,200,00			2	
	4 Red Oak	EA	B \$	400,00		3,200.00	1.00 \$	400,00	7.00 \$	2,800.00	8.00 \$	3,200 00 2,800,00	*	-
	5 Willow Oak	EA	7 \$	400.00		2,800.00	1.00 \$	400.00	6.00 \$	2,400.00	7.00 \$,	- 3
	6 Kousa Dogwood	EA	12 \$	350,00		4,200,00	6.00 \$	2,100.00	6,00 \$	2,100 00	12.00 \$	4,200.00	s	- 5
	7 Eastern Redbud	EA	10 \$	350,00		3,500,00	\$	- 12	10.00 \$	3,500 00	10.00 \$	3,500 00	5	
	8 Sweetbay Magnolia	EA	8 \$	350,00		2,800.00	2,00 \$	700.00	6.00 \$	2,100 00	8.00 \$	2,800,00		5
	9 American Holly	EA	8 \$	350.00		2,800.00	3 00 \$	1,050,00	5 DO \$	1,750.00	8.00 \$	2,800,00	\$	- 5
	10. Douglas Fir	EA	3 \$	350.00		1,050.00	S	287	3.00 \$	1,050 00	3.00 \$	1,050.00	5	, i
	11 Shrubs	EA	77 \$	65.00		5,005.00	3.00 \$	195,00	74.00 \$	4,810 00	77.00 \$	5,005,00	S	
	12 FACW Welland Meadow Mix	LS	1 \$	2,500.00	\$	2,500,00	1.00 \$	2,500 00	S		1.00 \$	2,500.00	s	
	13. Seed Lawn Areas	LS	1 \$	2,500.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	3.5	1.00 \$	2,500 00	1.00 \$	2,500.00	\$	-
	14./ Finish Grade	LS	1.5	2,500.00	\$	2,500,00	\$	1.25	1.00 \$	2,500,00	1.00 \$	2,500.00	s	2
F.	MISCELLANEOUS							- 1						
1	1 Clearing	LS	1 \$	15,000.00		15,000 00	\$	120	1 00 \$	15,000.00	1.00 \$	15,000.00	s	
1	Construction Stakeout	LS	1 5	10,000,00	5	10,000.00	\$		1 00 \$	10,000.00	1.00 \$	10,000,00	\$	3.
l	3. As-built Plans	LS	1 5	6,500.00	\$	6,500.00	0.67 \$	4,355.00	0.33 \$	2,145 00	1.00 \$	6,500,00	5	
1	Signage & Striping	LS	1 5	3,000,00	\$	3,000.00	1.00 \$	3,000.00	\$	1.00	1.00 \$	3,000,00	\$	
	5 Pavement Marking	LS	1 \$	2,500.00	\$	2,500,00	1.00 \$	2,500.00	5	-	1.00 \$	2,500,00	\$	19
	6. Concrete Curb Ramp	EA	8 \$	500,00	\$	4,000.00	4.00 \$	2,000.00	4.00 \$	2,000.00	8.00 \$	4,000,00	S .	-
1	7. Traffic Control	LS	1 \$	6,000.00	\$	6,000 00	\$		1,00 \$	6,000,00	1.00 \$	6,000,00	S S	-
	8 Retaining Wall	SF	4,751 \$	30,00	\$	142,530.00	\$	20	4,751.00 \$		4,751.00 \$	142,530.00	\$	- 3
1	9. Chain Link Fence	LF	800 \$	55.00	\$	44,000.00	\$	**	800.00 \$	44,000.00	800.00 \$	44,000.00	s	
1	10. Lamp Post	EA	24 \$	1,000.00	S	24,000,00	\$		24.00 \$	24,000 00	24.00 \$	24,000.00	5	550
10	11. Electric Relocation	LS	1 \$	7,500.00	\$	7,500.00	S	2.1	1.00 \$	7,500.00	1.00 \$	7,500,00	s	
	12. Monuments & Pins	LS	1 \$	1,500,00	\$	1,500.00	1.00 \$	1,500,00	\$	*0	1.00 \$	1,500.00	\$	1000
G.	ANNUAL CONSTRUCTION COST INCREASE PER PA MPG	\$509(h)												
	10% Annual Construction Cost Increase (Balance as of mm/dd/yy - \$x,xxx.xx)	LS	1 \$	127	\$	*	1,00 \$		\$	*:	1.00 \$		s	190
н,	CONTINGENCY								12					
	1 10% Contingency	LS	1 \$	63,705,95	\$	63,705.95	1.00 \$	63,705.95	\$		1 00 \$	63,705.95	\$	7.5
1	(Released upon certification of completion and receipt of Mair	lenance Bo	nd)										1	

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

Item # | 4

SUBJECT:

Consider Construction Escrow Release 5 - 309 Automall

Properties, L.P. - Montgomeryville Nissan – LDS 691

MEETING DATE:

September 13, 2021

BOARD LIAISON

Tanya C. Bamford, Chair

INITIATED BY:

Bruce Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning

BACKGROUND:

Attached is a construction escrow release requested by 309 Automali Properties, L.P. - Montgomeryville Nissan, as recommended by the Township Engineer.

The original amount of the escrow was \$570,323.82 and was filed as a letter of credit with Univest Bank. This is the fifth release and is in the amount of \$\$61,647.62. The new balance would be \$0.00.

The work is complete, including the installation of the 8-foot-wide walking path across PECO's right-of-way to the Acura Dealership and submitting as-built drawings. The start of maintenance period began on February 22, 2021 and will end on August 22, 2022.

BUDGET IMPACT: None.

RECOMMENDATION: That this construction escrow be released.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

1) Motion hereby authorize a construction escrow release #5 in the amount of \$61,647.62, as recommended by the Township Engineer for the 309 Automall Properties, L.P. - Montgomeryville Nissan, contingent upon the developer satisfying all outstanding Township invoices related to this project, and receipt of an as-built plan and approved maintenance security by the Township Solicitor in the amount of \$61,647.62.

2) Motion by:	Second by:
---------------	------------

- 3) Chair will call for public comment.
- 4) Chair will call for a vote.



September 9, 2021

File No. 2016-08012

Carolyn McCreary, Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

Reference:

309 Automall Properties, L.P. - Montgomeryville Nissan – LDS#691

Escrow Release 5 - Start of Maintenance

Dear Carolyn:

We have received and reviewed the Request for Escrow Release for the above-referenced project. This letter is to certify that the improvements attached to this letter in the amount of \$61,647.62 have been completed. Please find enclosed a copy of our escrow calculations and the application for release of funds for your use.

The Applicant should provide a maintenance security in the amount of \$77,771.43 for 18 months.

Please be advised that these improvements will be subject to a final inspection at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected by the developer.

Should you have any further questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Sincerely.

James P. Dougherty, P.E.

Senior Project Manager Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

JPD/sl

Enclosure: Release of Escrow Form, Summary of Escrow Account

cc: Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning

P. Doughusty

Marianne McConnell, Deputy Zoning Officer - Montgomery Township

Mary Gambino, Project Coordinator - Montgomery Township

Sean Kilkenny, Esq., Solicitor - Kilkenny Law

Alian I Nappen - Nappen & Associates

Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A., Senior Project Manager – Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

Damon Drummond, P.E., PTOE, Senior Transportation Engineer – Gilmore & Associates, Inc. Christopher E. Green, R.L.A., LEED AP, Senior Landscape Architect – Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

Brian Dusault, Construction Services Manager - Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

65 East Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 | Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606

RELEASE OF ESCROW FORM

James P. Dougherty, P.E.			Date: _	09/03/2021
Senior Project Manager Gilmore & Associates, Inc. 65 East Butler Avenue, Suite 100 New Britain, PA 18901 215-345-4330				
Development: Montgomeryville Nissan - LE Release #: 5)/S#691	H.	G&A Project #:_	2016-08012
Dear Mr. Dougherty:				
This is an escrow release request in the amount with the quantities noted.	\$61,647.62	Enclosed is	a copy of our escrow	spreadsheet
ESCROW RELEASE REQUESTS ARE L	IMITED TO ONE	PER MONTH.		
Ms. Carolyn McCreary Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936			Date: _	09/09/2021
Dear Ms. McCreary We have reviewed the developer's request for be released. These improvements will be subj	an escrow release. Vect to a final observa	We therefore, recomm	mend that \$61,647	
maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be	required to be correct 9/9/21	cted by the developer	, 	
James P. Dougherty, P.E., Senior Project Mar	lager, Gilmore & As	sociates, inc.		
Resolution # WHEREAS, a request for release of escrow w	as received from	Nappen & Associate	es nt of \$61,647.62	, on the
authorized to take the necessary action to obta BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Townshi	by the Township Eng the Board of Super ance with the develop ain release of said su p records indicate the	ment to the extent ha gineer who recomment visors of Montgomer per's request, and the m contingent upon pot that escrow has been d	s been completed and ods release of \$61,647 by Township that we do officers of the Town ayment of all outstand eposited via Letter of	; 2.62 ; o hereby authorize ship are ling bills. f Credit
with Montgomery Township in total sum of Agreement and that \$508,676.20 releasing said sum leaves a new balance of	\$570,323.82 has previously bee \$0.00	pursuant to a released from escreaning in escrow.	signed Land Developm. Therefore, the act	oment ion of the Board
MOTION BY:	3	VO	OTE:	
SECOND BY:				
DATED:				
DELEVED BA				

Department Director



SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO .:

RELEASE DATE: 9-Sep-2021

5

PROJECT NAME:

Montgomerwille Nissan

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$ 570,323.82

PROJECT NO .: TOWNSHIP NO.: 2016-08012 LD/\$#691

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 518,476.20 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 51,847.62 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$ 570,323.82

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 61,647.62

PROJECT OWNER:

Nappen & Associates

MUNICIPALITY:

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ 508,676.20

ESCROW AGENT:

Montgomery Township Univest

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 45,000.00 TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 4,500.00 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 570,323.82

TYPE OF SECURITY: AGREEMENT DATE:

Letter of Credit 9-Nov-2017

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 77,771.43

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$

		ESCROW TABULAT	TION						CURRENT R	ELEAS	SE	RELEASED (including cum		AVAILABLE FO	R RELEASE	RELEASE REQ#6
		CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY		UNIT		TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY		TAL TAUC	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
A.	ED	DSION CONTROL														
1	1.	Construction Entrance	EA	1	\$	1.750.00	s	1,750,00		s	·	1.00 \$	1,750.00	\$	13.1	
1	2.	Concrete Wash Out	EA	1	S	500.00	-	500.00		s		1,00 \$	500.00	\$		
1	3.	18 inch Silt Fence	LF	120	5	4.00	5	480,00		S	- 0	120.00 \$	480.00	\$		
1	4.	12" Silt Sock	LF	620	\$	6,00	\$	3,720.00		5	*	620,00 \$	3,720.00	\$	350	
1	5.	Inlet Protection	EA	5	\$	125.00	\$	625.00		\$	- 12	5.00 \$		\$	340	
1	6.	E&S Maintenance & Removal	LS	1	\$	700.00	\$	700.00		\$		1,00 \$	700.00	\$	S#2	
1																
B.	DE	MOLITION & CLEARING												744		
1	1.	Remove Concrete Curb	LF	547	\$	4.00		2,188.00		\$		547.00 \$		s		
1	2.	Remove Concrete Pavement	SY	1,550	\$			19,685.00		\$		1,550.00 \$		s		
1	3.	Remove Brick Pavers	SF	556	\$	2.00		1,112.00		\$	3.4	556.00 \$		s		
1	4.	Tree Protection Fence	LF	320	\$	2.75	-	880.00		\$	34	320.00 \$		s		
1	5.	Tree Removal	LS	1	\$	500.00		500.00		\$		1.00 \$		s		
1	6.	Remove Light	EA	2	\$	250,00	-	500.00		\$	**	2.00 \$		s		-
1	7.	Remove Asphalt	SY	718	\$	6.35	\$	4,559.30		\$	æ.	718.00 \$	4,559.30		9.5	
lc.	EA	RTH WORK														
1	1.	Cut to Fill	CY	1,850	\$	6.00	\$	11,100.00		\$		1,850.00 \$	11,100.00	\$	700	
1	2.	Import Topsoil	CY	125	\$	25.00	\$	3,125,00		\$	•	125.00 \$	3,125.00	\$	1.63	
1	3.	Grading	LS	1	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00		\$		1.00 \$	1,000.00	\$		
1	4.	Permanent Stabilization	LS	1	\$	500.00	\$	500.00		\$		1,00 \$	500.00	\$		
1														l		
E.	ST	ORM SEWER	×									1		- 2		
	1.	15" HDPE	LF	264	\$	42.50	\$	11,220.00		\$	(2)	264.00 \$		s	-2	
	2.	6" PVC Roof Drain	LF	64	\$	32.50		2,080.00		\$		64.00 \$		l s	-	
	3.	4" Perforated PVC Underdrain	LF	45	\$	28.00		1,260.00		\$	79022	45.00 \$		S		
	4.	Type 'M' Inlet	EA	3		2,000.00		6,000.00		\$	9€3	3.00 \$,	S	-	
	5.	Outlet Structure	EA	1		2,000.00		2,000.00		\$	(*)	1.00 \$		s		
	6.	Doghouse Storm Manhole	EA	1	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000,00		\$		1,00 \$	2,000.00	s		



SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO .:

RELEASE DATE: 9-Sep-2021

5

PROJECT NAME:

Montgomeryville Nissan

PROJECT NO.:

2016-08012

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 518,476,20

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$ 570,323.82

TOWNSHIP NO .:

LD/S#691

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 51,847.62 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$ 570,323,82

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 61,647.62

PROJECT OWNER:

Nappen & Associates

MUNICIPALITY:

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ 508,676.20

ESCROW AGENT:

Montgomery Township

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 45,000.00 TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 4,500.00 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 570,323.82

TYPE OF SECURITY: AGREEMENT DATE:

Univest Letter of Credit

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$

9-Nov-2017	MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$	77,771.43

ESCROW TABULATION									CURRENT R	RELE	ASE	RELEASED		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ#6
		CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY		UNIT		TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY		OTAL MOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
E.	STC	ORM SEWER (continued)														
	7. 8.	Connect to Existing Inlet Rain Garden (Complete)	EA SF	1,500	5	1		490.00 30,000.00		\$ \$	2	1.00 \$ 1,500.00 \$		5		
Ę	SITI	E WORK														
	1.	1.5" 9.5mm Wearing Course	SY	1,602	\$	8.00	\$	12,816,00		S		1,602,00 \$	12,816.00			
	2	5" 25MM Binder Course	SY	1,602	s			33,642.00		s		1,602,00 \$	33,642.00			
	3.	3" 2A Modified Stone	SY	1,602	S			11,614.50		s	*	1,602.00 \$	11,614.50			
	4.	Milling	SY	1,744	5	5.50		9,592.00		S	2	1,744.00 \$	9,592.00	:	S 18	
	5	1,5" 9,5MM Wearing Overlay	SY	1,744	s			13,952.00		s	- 2	1,744.00 \$	13,952.00	:		
	6.	Sweep & Tack Coat	SY	3,346	\$	1.15		3,847.90		S		3,346.00 \$	3,847.90	:		
	7.	Concrete Curb	LF	800	\$		100	13,200.00		\$			13,200.00	:		
	8.	Curb Joint Seal	LF	800	\$	0.30		240.00		\$	×	800.00 \$	240.00	:		
	9.	Concrete Sidewalk, 4" Thick	SF	3,032	\$	8.00	\$	24,256.00		\$	*	3,032.00 \$	24,256.00	:	€ :	
	10.	Concrete Sidewalk, 6" Thick	SF	3,270	\$	9.50	S	31,065.00		\$	€	3,270.00 \$	31,065.00	:		
	11.	ADA Ramp DWS	EA	3	\$	400.00	\$	1,200.00		\$		3.00 \$	1,200.00		•	
	12.	Control of the second of the s	EA	8	\$	375.00	\$	3,000.00		\$	*	8.00 \$	3,000.00		5	
•	LAN	NDSCAPING														
	Str	eet Trees										1				
	1.	Acer Rubrum 'Red Sunset', 3" cal.	EA	3	\$	540.00	\$	1,620.00		\$		3.00 \$	1,620.00		\$	
	Dec	ciduous/Evergreen Trees														
	2.	Acer Rubrum 'Red Sunset', 3" cal.	EA	4	\$	540.00	\$	2,160.00		\$	27	4.00 \$		1	\$	
	3.	Quercus Bicolor, 3" cal.	EA	3	\$	540.00	S	1,620.00		\$	*	3,00			\$ 😁	
	4.	Amelanchier x Grandiflora 'Autumn Brilliance', 8' Tall	EA	5	S	375.00	S	1,875.00		S	í.e	5.00 \$			\$ =	
	5.	Nyssa Sylvatica, 3" cal.	EA	1	5	540.00	\$	540.00		\$	-	1.00 \$		1	\$	
	6.	Prunus subhirtella var. autumnalis, 8' Tall	EA	2 12	\$	375.00	\$	750.00		5	5	2.00			\$	
	7.	Zelkova Serrata 'Green Vase', 3" cal.	EA	12	\$	540.00	\$	6,480.00		\$	15	12.00	6,480.00		\$	
	De	ciduous/Evergreen Shrubs														
	8.	llex Glabra 'Shamrock", 24" Tall	EA	23	\$	100.00	\$			\$	(*)	23,00 \$			\$ -	
	9.	Juniperus Chinensis var. Sargentii, 18" Tall	EA	13	\$	65.00	\$	845.00		\$		13.00 \$	845.00		\$	



SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.:

RELEASE DATE:

9-Sep-2021

PROJECT NAME:

Montgomeryville Nissan

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 518,476,20

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$ 570,323.82

PROJECT NO .: TOWNSHIP NO .:

2016-08012 LD/S#691

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 51,847.62 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$ 570,323.82

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 61,647.62

PROJECT OWNER:

Nappen & Associates

MUNICIPALITY:

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 45,000.00

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ 508,676.20

ESCROW AGENT:

Montgomery Township

TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 570,323.82

TYPE OF SECURITY: AGREEMENT DATE:

Univest Letter of Credit

9-Nov-2017

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 77,771.43

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$

	ESCROW TABULAT	TIÓN						CURRENT R	RELEASE	RELEASED TO DATE (including current release)		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ#6
	CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY		UNIT		TOTAL	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
G.	i. LANDSCAPING (continued)													
1	Perennials & Groundcovers													
1	10. Hemerocallis 'Pardon Me', 1 gal.	EA	9	\$	35.00	\$	315.00		s -	9.00 \$		\$		
ı	 Sedum Spurium 'Dragon Blood', 1 gal. 	EA	21	\$	35.00		735.00		s -	21.00 \$		s		
ı	Yucca filamentosa 'Gold Sword', 5 gal.	EA	3	\$	60.00	-	180,00		\$ -	3.00 \$		\$		
l	13. Amsonia "Blue Ice', LP32	EA	100	\$	5.25	\$	525.00		\$ -	100.00 \$		s		
1	Aster Novae-Angilae 'Purple Dome', LP50	EA	220	\$	5.25	\$	1,155.00		s -	220.00		s		
1	15. Carex Pensylvanica, LP32	EA	400	\$	5.25	\$	2,100.00		\$ -	400.00		s		
1	Chelone Obliqua "Hot Lips', LP50	ĒΑ	120	\$	5.25		630.00		s -	120,00	-	s		
1	17. Coreopsis Verticillata, LP50	EA	110	\$	5.25	\$	577.50		s -	110,00		s		
1	18. Iris Versicolor, LP50	EA	220	\$	5.25	\$	1,155.00		\$ -	220.00		s		
1	Rudbeckia Fulgida var. Fulgida, LP50	EA	170	S	5.25	\$	892.50		\$ -	170.00		s		
1	 Tiarella Cordifolia 'Running Tapestry', LP32 	EA	110	\$	5.25	\$	577.50		\$ -	110.00		s		
1	21. Mulch	CY	25	S	80,00	\$	2,000.00		s -	25.00		s		
l	22. River Stone, 4"-6"	TON	18	\$	125.00	\$	2,250.00		\$.	18.00	\$ 2,250.00	s		
Н.	I. <u>WATER</u>													
1	1. 16"x16" Tapping Sleeve	EA	1	\$	6,120.00	\$	6,120.00		\$	1.00		\$		
ı	2. Meter Pit	EA	1	\$ 2	0,000.00	\$	20,000.00		\$ =	1.00		\$		
1	3. 6" DIP	LF	158	S	55.00	\$	8,690.00		\$	158.00	500			
1	4. 1" Copper	LF	160	\$	41.00	\$	6,560.00		\$ -	160.00	100			
1	5. Stone Backfill	TON	88	\$	15.50		1,364.00		\$	88.00	STATE OF THE PARTY			
1	6. Trench Restoration	SY	10	\$	175.00	\$	1,750.00		\$:-	10.00	\$ 1,750.00			
l.	. <u>LIGHTING</u>													
	2 LED Fixtures @ 20' Height (Existing Poles)	EA	27	\$	4,775.00	\$	128,925.00		\$ -		\$ 128,925.00			
1	2. 3 LED Fixtures @ 20' Height (New Base & Pole)	EA	3	\$	5,285.00	\$	15,855.00		\$		\$ 15,855.00			
1	3. Wall Mounted LED	EA	7	\$	840,00	\$	5,880.00		\$	7.00	\$ 5,880.00		125	
1												1		
1														
1														



SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO .:

RELEASE DATE: 9-Sep-2021

PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NO .:

Montgomeryville Nissan

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 518,476.20

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$ 570,323.82

TOWNSHIP NO.:

2016-08012

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 51,847.62

PROJECT OWNER:

LD/S#691

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$ 570,323.82

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 61,647.62

Nappen & Associates

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ 508,676.20

MUNICIPALITY: ESCROW AGENT: Montgomery Township

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 45,000.00

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 570,323.82

TYPE OF SECURITY:

Univest

TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$

Letter of Credit AGREEMENT DATE:

9-Nov-2017

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 77,771.43

ESCROW TABULA	TION				CURRENT RE	ELEASE	RELEASED TO DATE (including current release)		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ#6
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
S.R. 309 SIDEWALK 5 ft wide Asphalt path between Nissan and Acura Curb Ramps and DWS	SY EA	128 2	\$ 18.00 \$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,300,00 \$ 4,000,00	127.78 \$ 2.00 \$		127.78 \$ 2,00 \$		\$	3/ J	
MISCELLANEOUS 1. Site Pavement Markings 2. ADA Parking Signs 3. ADA Building Signs 4. Traffic Signs 5. As-Built Drawings 6. Construction Inspection & Testing	LS EA EA LS LS	1 4 7 39 1	\$ 3,000.00 \$ 250.00 \$ 150.00 \$ 200.00 \$ 3,500.00 \$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,000.00 \$ 1,050.00 \$ 7,800.00 \$ 3,500.00	1.00	3,500.00	1.00 \$ 4.00 \$ 7.00 \$ 39.00 \$ 1.00 \$	1,000.00 1,050.00 7,800.00 3,500.00	\$ 9 9 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8		
CONTINGENCY (10%) (Released upon certification of completion and receipt of Maintenance)	LS ance Bond	1	\$ 51,847.62	\$ 51,847.62	1.00	\$ 51,847.62	1.00 8	51,847.62	\$	i %∈	

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

Item #) 5

SUBJECT:	Consider Construction Escrow Release 1 - Hawthorne – M	/lontgomery
----------	--------------------------------------------------------	-------------

Retirement Residence LLC - LDS 690

MEETING DATE: September 13, 2021

BOARD LIAISON Tanya C. Bamford, Chair

INITIATED BY: Bruce Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning

BACKGROUND:

Attached is a construction escrow release requested by Montgomery Retirement Residence, LLC for Montgomery Retirement Residence as recommended by the Township Engineer.

The original amount of the escrow was \$1,752,064.88, held as Performance Bond with the Township. This is the first release for is in the amount of \$147,664.00. The new balance would be \$1,604,400.88.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

That this construction escrow be released.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

1)	Motion to authorize a construction escrow release in the amount of \$147,664.00 as
	recommended by the Township Engineer for Montgomery Retirement Residence,
	LLC.

2)	Motion by:	Second by:
		•

- 3) Chair will call for public comment.
- 4) Chair will call for a vote.



September 7, 2021

File No. 2014-04125-02

Ms. Carolyn McCreary, Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Reference:

Montgomery Retirement Residences - LD/S #690

Financial Security Release 1

Dear Carolyn:

We have received and reviewed the Request for Escrow Release for the above-referenced project. This letter is to certify that the improvements attached to this letter in the amount of \$147,664.00 have been completed. Please find enclosed a copy of our escrow calculations and the application for release of funds for your use.

Please be advised that these improvements will be subject to a final inspection prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected by the developer.

Should you have any further questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Sincerely,

James P. Dougherty, P.E. Senior Project Manager

Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

JPD/jpd

Enclosures: Release of Escrow Form, Escrow Status Report

cc: Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning Sean Kilkenny, Esq. – Kilkenny Law

David R. Gilinger - Hawthorn Construction Group LLC

Valerie Liggett, R.L.A. - Boucher & James, Inc.

65 East Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 | Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606

RELEASE OF ESCROW FORM

08/31/2021 Date: James P. Dougherty, P.E. Senior Project Manager Gilmore & Associates, Inc. 65 East Butler Avenue, Suite 100 New Britain, PA 18901 215-345-4330 G&A Project #: 2014-04125-02 Development: Montgomery Township Retirement Residence - LDS-690 Release #: Dear Mr. Dougherty: This is an escrow release request in the amount of \$147,664.00 . Enclosed is a copy of our escrow spreadsheet with the quantities noted. ESCROW RELEASE REQUESTS ARE LIMITED TO ONE PER MONTH. 09/07/2021 Ms. Carolyn McCreary Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936 Dear Ms. McCreary We have reviewed the developer's request for an escrow release. We therefore, recommend that be released. These improvements will be subject to a final observation prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected by the developer. James P. Dougherty, P.E., Senior Project Manager, Gilmore & Associates, Inc. Resolution # Montgomery Retirement Residence LLC WHEREAS, a request for release of escrow was received from , in the amount of \$147,664.00 Montgomery Township Retirement Residence - LDS-690 representation that work set forth in the Land Development Agreement to the extent has been completed and; WHEREAS, said request has been reviewed by the Township Engineer who recommends release of \$147,664.00 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we do hereby authorize ; in accordance with the developer's request, and the officers of the Township are \$147,664.00 release of authorized to take the necessary action to obtain release of said sum. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Township records indicate that escrow has been deposited via Performance Bond pursuant to a signed Land Development with Montgomery Township in total sum of \$1,752,064.88 has previously been released from escrow. Therefore, the action of the Board Agreement and that \$0.00 \$1,604,400.88 releasing said sum leaves a new balance of in escrow. MOTION BY: SECOND BY: DATED: RELEASED BY:

Department Director



DATE PREPARED: 7-Sep-2021

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. CHROMER ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROJECT NAME: Montgomery Township Retirement Residence DEVELOPER:

Montgomery Retirement Residence LLC

ESCROW AGENT: Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company

TYPE OF SECURITY: Performance Bond

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ESCROW): \$ 45,000.00

TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ESCROW): \$ 4,500,00

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 238,917.94

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP TOWNSHIP NO .: LDS-690 G&A PROJECT NO.: 2014-04125-02

AGREEMENT DATE:

SUMMARY OF IMPROVEMENT ESCROW ACCOUNT	TOTAL	R	ELEASE REQUESTS		
	COST	CURRENT	PRIOR	TOTAL	BALANCE
CONSTRUCTION ANNUAL 10% CONSTRUCTION COST INCREASE (Balance as of 9/13/19 = \$1,447,987.50) CONTINGENCY (10%)	\$1,447,967,50 \$ 144,798,75 \$ 159,278.63	\$ 134,240,00 \$ 13,424.00 \$ -	\$ - \$.	\$ 134,240.00 \$ 13,424.00 \$ -	\$1,313,747.50 \$ 131,374.75 \$ 159,278.63
TOTAL	\$ 1,752,064.88	\$ 147,664,00	\$ -	\$ 147,664.00	\$1,804,400.88

		CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT		TOTAL	CURRENT REQUESTS PRIOR REQUESTS					TOTAL REQUESTS		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE (incl. current release)	
					COST		COST	QTY	COST	1	QTY	COST	(incl. current r	COST	QTY	COST
Δ.	FRC	SION AND SEDMIENT CONTROL														
	1.	Construction Entrance	LS	1 S	3,500.00	S	3,500,00				s	8	s	- 2	1,00 \$	3,500,00
	2.	12" Filter Sock	LF	987 \$	8.50		8,389.50			1	5	9	S		987.00 \$	8,389.50
	3.	24" Filter Sock	LF	927 \$	12,50	\$	11,587,50		S -		S		\$		927,00 \$	11,587.50
	4.	Inlet Protection	EΑ	25 \$	175.00	\$	4,375.00		S :=	1	5		\$		25.00 \$	4,375.00
	5	NAG S-150 Biodegradable	SF	53,563 \$	0,25	\$	13,390.75		8 *	1	s	100	s		53,563,00 \$	13,390.75
	6.	Baffle in Sediemntation Basin	LF	130 \$	8,00	\$	1,040.00		s :	1	\$		\$		130.00 \$	1,040.00
	7.	Tree Protection Fence	LF	2,909 \$	3.00	\$	8,727.00		S .	1	\$	*	\$	*	2,909.00 \$	8,727.00
	8.	Temp. Stabilize Stockpile	LS	1 \$	1,500.00	\$	1,500.00		\$ ≘	1	S	8	\$		1,00 \$	1,500.00
	9.	E&S Maintenance and Removal	LS	1 \$	3,762.00	\$	3,762.00		s s		S	~	s	*	1 00 \$	3,762.00
в.		RTHWORK	914	07770 #	4.50	•	FC 007 00				S		s		37,778.00 \$	56,667,00
	1.	Site Grading	SY	37778 \$	1.50	\$	56,667.00		\$ -	1	2			:2	37,178,00 3	30,007,00
C.	<u>S10</u>	DRM SEWER				_			• 1	1					79.00 \$	2,725.50
	1,5	6 inch PVC	LF	79 \$			2,725.50		\$ -	1	S	74	s	9		12,952,50
	2.	12 inch PVC	LF	314 \$			12,952.50		\$ -		\$	- 4	\$		314.00 \$	
	3.	15 inch RCP	LF	514 \$			17,990,00		\$ -	1	s		\$	-	514.00 \$	17,990.00
	4.	18 inch RCP	LF	557 \$			21,166,00		5 -		Ş		s		557.00 \$	21,166.00
	5.	24 inch RCP	LF	224 \$			9,968.00		\$	1	\$	900	ş	(1)	224.00 \$	9,968.00
	6.	30 inch RCP	LF	424 \$			22,154.00		\$ -		\$	200	\$		424.00 \$	
	7.	Type 'C' Inlets	EA	11 \$			33,000.00		S -		s	87/	\$		11.00 \$,
	В.	Type 'M' Inlets	EA	4 \$	-,		12,000.00		\$ -		\$	8.50	s	350	4.00 \$	
	9.	Double Inlets	EA	5 \$			27,500.00		s		\$	(*)	\$	(//	5.00 \$	
	10.		EA	4 \$,		12,000.00		\$	1	5	855	\$	1.5	4.00 \$	
	11:	Yard Drain (YD-01) & Clean Out	EA	1 \$			1,500.00		5 -	1	S	2.85	\$		1.00 \$	1,500.00
		Amended Soils (outside Basin)	5Y	6,625 \$	6.00	\$	39,750.00		\$ -	1	\$	1000	\$		6,625.00 \$	39,750,00
	Sec	timentation Basin/Infiltration Basin								1	723		120			
	13.		EA	1 5			4,500.00		5		s	2.80	s		1.00 \$	
		Endwall/Headwall	EA	3 \$			5,250.00		\$ -	4	\$	>**	s	(€:	3,00 \$	
		Post and Rail Fence w/ 13 guage vinyl coated gal, mesh	LF	900			10,800.00		\$	1	\$	2.40	\$		900.00 \$	
1	16.	Gate w/ 13 guage vinyl coated gal, mesh	LF	15	55	100	300.00		\$	1	S	141	5	(6)	15.00 S	
	17.	Amended Soil	SY	3,932			23,592.00		s -		ş	14:	S	*0	3,932.00 \$	
	18.	Emergency Spillway (NAG P300 Lining)	SF	2,279	14.	-170	569,75		\$ -		s	-	s	*	2,279.00 \$	
1		Rip Rap Apron	SY	44 9	50.00	\$	2,200.00		\$ -	ı	s	2	S	2	44.00 S	
1	20.	Concrete Level Spreader	SF	538	6,00	\$	3,228,00		\$ -		\$	-	s		538.00 \$	
	21.	Anti-Seep Collars	EA	2 1	1,500.00	\$	3,000,00	1	\$ -		\$		S .		2.00 \$	
	22.	Berm Clay Core and Cutoff Trench	CY	500	25.00	\$	12,500,00	1	\$ -		\$	3	s	8	500.00 \$	
	23.	Grade Basin	LS	1 3	20,000.00	\$	20,000.00	l	\$ -		s		S	- 5	1.00 \$	
	24.	Convert Sed. Basin to Infillration Basin	LS	1 3	10,000.00	\$	10,000.00		\$ -		\$		s		1.00 \$	
	25.	Permanent Vegetation (ENRMX-127)	SY	2,500	\$ 4.00	5	10,000.00	2,500.00	\$ 10,000.0	00	\$	-	2,500.00 S	10,000.00) s	(4)

Page 1 of 3



DATE PREPARED: 7-Sep-2021

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC

PROJECT NAME: Montgomery Township Retirement Residence DEVELOPER:

ESCROW AGENT: Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company

TOTAL ENGINSPILEGAL (CASH ESCROW): \$ 45,000.00 Montgomery Retirement Residence LLC TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ESCROW): \$ 4,500,00

TYPE OF SECURITY: Performance Bond MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 238,917.94

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP TOWNSHIP NO .: LDS-690 G&A PROJECT NO: 2014-04125-02

AGREEMENT DATE:

SUMMARY OF IMPROVEMENT ESCROW ACCOUNT	TOTAL	R			
	COST	CURRENT	PRIOR	TOTAL	BALANCE
CONSTRUCTION	\$1,447,987.50	\$ 134,240.00	\$.	\$ 134,240,00	\$1,313,747.50
ANNUAL 10% CONSTRUCTION COST INCREASE (Balance as of 9/13/19 = \$1,447,987.50)	\$ 144,798,75	\$ 13,424.00	\$	\$ 13,424.00	\$ 131,374.75
CONTINGENCY (10%)	\$ 159,278.63	S -	\$ -	\$.	\$ 159,278.63
TOTAL	\$ 1,752,064.88	\$ 147,554.00	s -	\$ 147,664.00	\$1,604,400.88

	CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT		TOTAL	CURRENT RE	QUEST	PRIOR REC	QUESTS	TOTAL REQUESTS		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE	
				COST		COST	QTY	COST	QTY	cost	(incl. current QTY	release) COST	(incl. current	(release)
	Rain Gardens #1 & #2				_									
1	26. Grade Rain Gardens	LS	1 \$	20,000.00	\$	20,000.00	S	19	s		\$	04	1.00 \$	20,000.00
	27 Outlet Structure	EA	1 \$	2,000.00	5	2,000,00	\$	- 4	\$	S2 (\$	- 54	1.00 \$	2,000.00
1	28. Under Drain (4 inch Perf. HDPE w/ 4 inch stone env. & GT)	LF	166 \$	12.00	\$	1,992.00	S	12	\$	39	S	:4	166,00 \$	1,992.00
1	29. Rip Rap Apron	SY	20 \$	50.00	\$	1,000,00	\$	-	\$	12	\$		20.00 \$	1,000.00
1	30. Convert Sed. Trap to Rain Garden	LS	1 \$	5,000.00	5	5,000.00	\$		s	201	\$	14	1.00 S	5,000.00
1	31. Permanent Vegetation (ENRMX-180)	SY	924 \$	4.00	\$	3,696.00	924.00 \$	3,696.00	s	9	924.00 \$	3,696.00	\$	2
D.	SITE WORK												1	
	Concrete Vertical Curb	LF	6,111 \$	20.00	\$	122,220.00	\$		\$	38.1	s	397	6,111.00 \$	122,220.00
1	2. ADA Ramps, inc. DWS	EA	24 \$	4,000.00	5	96,000.00	5	30	s	90	\$	34.5	24.00 \$	96,000.00
1	3. 4 inch Concrete Sidewalk, inc. 4 inch 2A Stone	SF	13,796 \$	8.00	\$	110,368.00	s	300	\$	90	s	980	13,796.00 \$	110,368.00
1	4. 6 inch Concrete Loading Area, inc. 6 inch 2A Stone	SF	3,371 \$	12.00	\$	40,452,00	S	5.00	s	280	s	555	3,371.00 \$	40,452,00
1	5. 6 inch 2A Stone	SY	7,360 \$	12.00	\$	88,320.00	\$	240	\$	280	\$	853	7,360.00 S	88,320.00
1	6. 2.5 inch 25mm BCBC	SY	7,360 \$	16.75	\$	123,280.00	S		\$		\$	2900	7,360.00 \$	123,280.00
1	7, 1,5 inch 9,5mm Wearing Course	SY	7,360 \$	8.50	\$	62,560.00	s	140	5		\$	1000	7,360.00 \$	62,560 00
	8. Permanent Vegetation (Lawn)	SY	3,525 \$	3.00	\$	10,575.00	\$	7.6	s	1961	s		3,525.00 \$	10,575,00
E.	LANDSCAPING													
-	Shade Trees													
1	 Acer rubrum 'October Glory' (3 in. cal.) 	EA	21 3	400.00	\$	8,400.00	21.00 \$	8,400.00	\$	149	21.00 \$	8,400.00	\$	-
1	Acer saccharum 'Bonfire' (3 in. cal.)	EA	16 5	400.00	\$	6,400.00	16.00 \$	6,400.00	\$	1/4/	16,00 \$	6,400.00		
1	 Fagus grandifolia (3 in. cal.) 	EA	12 \$	400.00	\$	4,800.00	12.00 \$	4,800.00	S	20	12.00 \$	4,800.00		
1	 Gymnocladus diocus (3 in. cal.) 	EA	6 3	400.00	\$	2,400.00	6,00 \$	2,400,00	s		6.00 \$	2,400.00	S	G.
	5. Gleditsia triacanthos intermis 'Skycole' (3 in. cal.)	EA	30 9	400.00	\$	12,000.00	30.00 \$	12,000.00	S		30.00 \$	12,000.00	S	2.
1	6. Liriodendron tulipifera (3 in. cal.)	EA	7 9	400.00	\$	2,800.00	7.00 \$	2,800.00	s		7.00 \$	2,800.00	s	2
	7. Nyssa sylvatica (3 in. cal.)	EA	21 8	400.00	\$	8,400.00	21.00 \$	8,400.00	s		21.00 \$	8,400.00	s	
120	8. Platanus x acerifolia 'Bloodgood' (3 in. cal.)	EA	20 5	400.00	\$	8,000.00	20.00 \$	8,000.00	s	*	20.00 \$	8,000.00	s	
E.					_						05.00.0	40.000.00	3	a a
	9. Quercus bicolor (3 in. cal.)	EA	25			10,000.00	25.00 \$		\$		25,00 \$	10,000,00		
1	10. Zelkova serrata 'Village Green' (3 in. cal.) Ornamental Trees	EA	11 9	\$ 400.00	\$	4,400.00	11.00 \$	4,400.00	2	*	11.00 \$	4,400.00	1	
1	11. Comus kousa (2 - 2.5 in. cal	. EA	9	\$ 350.00	dr.	3,150.00	9.00 \$	3.150.00	S		9.00 \$	3,150.00		
	(/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /		9						9		9.00 \$	3,150.00		
	12. Oxydendrum arborea (2 - 2.5 in. cal Evergreen Trees	EA	9	\$ 350.00	Ф	3,150.00	9.00 \$	3,150.00	1	-	9,00 \$	3,130.00	1	626
	13. Picea glauca (8 ft. height)	EA	15	\$ 350.00	S	5,250.00	15.00 \$	5,250.00	9		15.00 \$	5.250.00		S = 0
1	14. Picea pungens (8 ft. height)	EA	7			2,450.00	7.00 \$			-	7.00 \$	2,450.00		
	Evergreen Shrubs	LA	,	ψ 350,00	40	2,450,00	1 ,.50 ¢	, 2,750,00	1		1 ,,50 \$	2,700.00	1	
	15. Ilex glabra 'Shamrock' (30 in, height'	EA	91	\$ 65.00	Ф	5,915,00	91.00 \$	5,915.00			91.00 \$	5.915.00		5 24
	16. Juniperus chinensis "Sea Green' (12 - 24 in. he		11				11.00 \$				11.00 \$			
	17. Kalma latifolia 'Elf' (24 - 30 in. he		34			2,210,00	34,00 \$			£ .	34.00 \$	2,210.00		
	18. Rhododendron maximum Rosebay (4 - 5 ft. heigh		16	-	-		16,00 \$				16.00 \$. 99	1	



DATE PREPARED: 7-Sep-2021

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PROJECT NAME: Montgomery Township Retirement Residence DEVELOPER:

Montgomery Retirement Residence LLC

ESCROW AGENT: Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company

TYPE OF SECURITY: Performance Bond

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ESCROW): \$ 45,000.00 TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ESCROW): \$ 4,500.00

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 238,917.94

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP TOWNSHIP NO .: LDS-690 G&A PROJECT NO .: 2014-04125-02

AGREEMENT DATE:

SUMMARY OF IMPROVEMENT ESCROW ACCOUNT	TOTAL	RE			
	COST	CURRENT	PRIOR	TOTAL	BALANCE
CONSTRUCTION	\$1,447,987.50	\$ 134,240.00	\$ -	\$ 134,240.00	\$1,313,747.50
ANNUAL 10% CONSTRUCTION COST INCREASE (Balance as of 9/13/19 = \$1,447,987,50)	\$ 144,798.75	\$ 13,424.00	\$ ≆	\$ 13,424_00	\$ 131,374.75
CONTINGENCY (10%)	\$ 159,278.63	\$	\$	\$	\$ 159,278.63
TOTAL	\$ 1,752,064.88	\$ 147,664.00	\$ -	\$ 147,664.00	\$1,604,400.88

Decidations Shrubs 19. Cleftra nintrolia (30 in, height) EA 71 \$ 65.00 \$ 4,615.00 \$ 71.00 \$ 4,615.00 \$ 72.00 \$ 73.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 73.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 73.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 73.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 73.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 73.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 2.00 \$		CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	Ui	NIT QI	UANTITY	UNIT		TOTAL	CURRENT R	EQUEST	F	PRIOR REQ	UESTS	TOTAL REQ		AVAILABLE FOR	
19 Clettra infinitia (30 in. height)						COST		COST	QTY	COST	ا ۵	ΤΥ	COST		,	(incl. current QTY	release) COST
20. Cephelanthus occidentalis (30 in. height) EA 12 \$ 65.00 \$ 780.00 12.00 \$ 780.00 21. Corrus seriosa (30 - 36 in. height) EA 4 \$ 70.00 \$ 3.000.00 \$ 3.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 3.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 3.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 3.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 3.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 3.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 3.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 3.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 3.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 3.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 3.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 3.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.00 \$ - 44.00 \$ 2.000.	De	ciduous Shrubs		_				$\overline{}$			_						
21. Corrus seriocea	19	Clethra alnifolia (30	0 in, height) E	EΑ	71 \$	65.00	\$	4,615.00	71.00 \$	4,615.0	0	S	2	71.00 \$	4,615.00	S	22
21. Corrus seriosa (30 - 36 in. hei EA 44 \$ 70.00 \$ 3,080.00 5 - 44.00 \$ 3,080.00	20.	Cephalanthus occidentalis (30	0 in. height) E	EA	12 S	65.00	\$	780.00	12.00 \$	780.0	ا ه	s	2	12.00 \$	780.00	s	20
23. Hydragea quetriolla	21.			EA	44 \$	70,00	\$	3.080.00			0	\$		44.00 \$	3,080.00	\$	3 1
23. Hydrangea quertifolia (30 in, height) EA 44 \$ 56,00 \$ 2,880,00 \$ 44,00 \$ 2,880,00 \$ 2,100 \$ 1,385,00 \$ 2,100 \$ 1,385,00 \$ 2,100 \$ 1,385,00 \$ 2,100 \$ 1,385,00 \$ 2,100 \$ 1,385,00 \$ 2,100 \$ 1,385,00 \$ 2,100 \$ 1,385,00 \$ 2,100 \$ 1,385,00 \$ 2,100 \$ 1,385,00 \$ 2,100 \$ 1,385,00 \$ 2,100 \$ 1,385,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$	22.					65.00	\$				0	s		B.00 \$	520,00	s	
25. lex verticilitata 'Affergiow Winterberry' (30 - 36 in, hei EA 51 \$ 70.00 \$ 3.570.00 \$ 5.00 \$ 420.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ 6	23.	,	σ,			65,00	\$					s		44.00 \$	2,860,00	\$	
25. llex verticillata 'Affergiow Winterberry' (30 - 36 in, hei EA 6 \$ 70.00 \$ 3.570.00 \$ 5.00 \$ 5.570.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.00 \$ 60.0	24.			EΑ	21 \$	65.00	S		21.00 \$	1,365.0	0	s		21.00 \$	1,365.00	\$	- 3 1
26.	25			EA	51 \$	70.00	\$	3,570.00	51.00 \$	3,570.0	o	\$	- 31	51.00 \$	3,570.00	\$	
27. Lindera benzoin (30 - 36 in, hei EA 50 \$ 70,00 \$ 4,830,00 28. Spirase x vanhouttei (30 - 36 in, hei EA 30 \$ 70,00 \$ 2,100,00 30,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 3,000 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00 \$ 2,100,00			0 - 36 in, hei E	EA	6 \$	70.00	\$	420.00	6,00 \$	420.0	ا ه	s	96	6,00 \$	420.00	\$	
29. Vaccinium angustifolium (15 - 18 in. hei EA 24 \$ 55.00 \$ 1,320.00 24.00 \$ 1,320.00 \$ - 24.00 \$ 1,320.00 30. Viburnum carlesii (30 - 36 in. hei EA 27 \$ 70.00 \$ 1,890.00 27.00 \$ 1,890.00 \$ - 27.00 \$ 1,890.00 \$ - 27.00 \$ 1,890.00 \$ - 27.00 \$ 1,890.00 \$ - 27.00 \$ 1,890.00 \$ - 27.00 \$ 1,890.00 \$ - 27.00 \$ 1,890.00 \$ - 27.00 \$ 1,890.00 \$ - 27.00 \$ 1,890.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ - 28.00 \$ 980.0	27.	Lindera benzoin (3)	10 - 36 in. hei	EA	69 \$	70,00	\$	4,830,00	69.00 \$	4,830.0	0	s		69.00 \$	4,830.00	\$	
30. Viburnum carlesii (30 - 36 in, hei EA 27 \$ 70.00 \$ 1,890.00	28	Spiraea x vanhouttei (3	10 - 36 in. hei 1	EΑ	30 \$	70.00	\$	2,100.00	30,00 \$	2,100.0	o	5		30.00 \$	2,100.00	\$	
Ground Covers 31. Juniperus Horizontalis 'Monber' (4 - 6 in. heigh EA 28 \$ 35.00 \$ 980.00 28.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.00 \$ 980.0	29	Vaccinium angustifolium (1.	5 - 18 in. hei	EA	24 \$	55.00	\$	1,320.00	24.00 \$	1,320.0	0	S	300	24.00 \$	1,320.00	s	
31. Juniperus Horizontalis 'Monber' (4 - 6 in. heigh EA 28 \$ 35,00 \$ 980.00	30	. Viburnum carlesii (3	10 - 36 in, hei	EA	27 \$	70.00	\$	1,890,00	27.00 \$	1,890,0	0	\$	300	27.00 \$	1,890.00	\$	
Ornamental Grasses 32. Festuca Cinerea "Elijah's Blue' (1 gallon) EA 11 \$ 12.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 13	Gr	ound Covers									1						
Ornamental Grasses 32. Festuca Cinerea 'Elijah's Blue' (1 gallon) EA 11 \$ 12.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 11.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$	31	. Juniperus Horizontalis 'Monber' (4	- 6 in. heigh	EA	28 \$	35.00	5	980.00	28.00 S	980.0	σl	8	290	28.00 \$	980.00	\$	
32. Festuca Cinerea "Elijah's Blue' (1 gallon) EA 11 \$ 12.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 132.00 \$ 3. Panicum Virgatum 'Heavy Metal' (1 gallon) EA 6 \$ 12.00 \$ 72.00 \$ 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ 72.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ - 6.00 \$ -					•											1	
33. Panicum Virgatum 'Heavy Metal' (1 gallon) EA 6 \$ 12.00 \$ 72.00			L gallon) I	FΑ	11 \$	12.00	\$	132.00	11.00 \$	132.0	0	S	1/200	11.00 \$	132.00	l s	9
F. MISCEL LANEOUS 1 Crosswalk Striping		,										557	750		72.00	\$	2
1. Crosswalk Striping SF 1,523 2,00 \$ 3,046,00 \$ \$ \$ 1,523,00 \$ 1,523,00 \$ 8,00 \$ \$ \$ \$ 8,00 \$ \$ \$ \$ 8,00 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 8,00 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ </td <td>•</td> <td>()</td> <td>· ganeri)</td> <td></td> <td>• •</td> <td>12,00</td> <td>4</td> <td>, 2.00</td> <td>0,00</td> <td></td> <td>~ </td> <td>0.75</td> <td></td> <td>1,000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	•	()	· ganeri)		• •	12,00	4	, 2.00	0,00		~	0.75		1,000			
1. Crosswalk Striping SF 1,523 \$ 2,00 \$ 3,046,00 \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,523,00 \$ 3,046,00 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,523,00 \$ 800,00 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 8,00 3. Painted Stop Bars \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 8,00 3. Painted ADA Symbols \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$. MI	SCELLANEOUS.															
2. Painted Stop Bars	1.			SF	1.523 S	2.00	s	3.046.00	s		1	S		s	- 2	1.523.00 \$	3,046.00
3. Painted ADA Symbols	2.						_		s		1	5				8.00 \$	800,00
4. ADA Parking Signs					3.5				s		1	s		s		5.00 \$	625,00
5. Traffic Control Signs	4.				100				Š			s	-	s	-	5.00 \$	1,125.00
6. Dumpster Pad and Fence LS 2 \$ 10,000.00 \$ 20,000.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 2.00 7. Bollards EA 12 \$ 600.00 \$ 7,200.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 12.00 8. Site Lighting (Foundations, conduit, wire, poles, luminaries) EA 38 \$ 4,000.00 \$ 152,000.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ 38.00 9. Construction Stake Out LS 1 \$ 8,000.00 \$ 8,000.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ 1.00 10. Monumentation EA 11 \$ 100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ 11.00 11. As Built Drawings LS 1 \$ 7,500.00 \$ 7,500.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ 1.00	5.	Traffic Control Signs		EA	28 \$	250.00	S			-		S		s	-	28.00 \$	7,000.00
7. Bollards EA 12 \$ 600.00 \$ 7,200.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - 12.00 B. Site Lighting (Foundations, conduit, wire, poles, luminaries) EA 38 \$ 4,000.00 \$ 152,000.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - 38.00 B. Onstruction Stake Out LS 1 \$ 8,000.00 \$ 8,000.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 1.00 B. Onstruction Stake Out LS 1 \$ 100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 1.00 B. Onstruction Stake Out LS 1 \$ 100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 1.00 B. Onstruction Stake Out LS 1 \$ 7,500.00 \$ 7,500.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 1.00 B. Onstruction Stake Out LS 1 \$ 7,500.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 1.00 B. Onstruction Stake Out LS 1 \$ 7,500.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 1.00 B. Onstruction Stake Out LS 1 \$ 7,500.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 1.00 B. Onstruction Stake Out LS 1 \$ 7,500.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$		9						, ,,,,,				s		s	*1	2,00 \$	20,000.00
B. Site Lighting (Foundations, conduit, wire, poles, luminaries) EA 38 \$ 4,000.00 \$ 152,000.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - 38.00 \$ 9. Construction Stake Out					- /2		-					\$	-	s		12,00 \$	7,200,00
9. Construction Stake Out LS 1 \$ 8,000.00 \$ 8,000.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$	8.		iminaries)	EA								S		\$		38.00 S	152,000.00
10. Monumentation EA 11 \$ 100.00 \$ 1,100.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - 11.00 11. As Built Drawings LS 1 \$ 7,500.00 \$ 7,500.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.				-					1			S	-	\$		1.00 \$	8,000.00
11. As Built Drawings LS 1 \$ 7.500.00 \$ 7,500.00 \$ 1.00 G. ANNUAL CONSTRUCTION COST INCREASE PER PA MPC §509(b)							-				· ·	s	*:	8		11.00 \$	1,100.00
G. ANNUAL CONSTRUCTION COST INCREASE PER PA MPC \$509(b)							_					s	*	S	*	1.00 S	7,500.00
		. , b bank brownings		LU		7.000.00	•	1,000,00	7								
	3. ΔI	NNUAL CONSTRUCTION COST INCREASE PER P	PA MPC 6609/N	A.										9			
				-	1 \$	144 798 75	S	144 798 75	0.0927 5	13 424	nn l	\$	2	0.0927 \$	13.424.00	0.9073 \$	131.374.75
(Balance as of 9/13/19 - \$1,447,937.50)	1,				ι ψ		~	. 14,700.70		10112		Ψ					
[Desired 65 6 4 15] [4 4], [47] [65 1.59]		[Deletion 23 of W (0/18 - #1,777) 001.00)							1								
H. CONTINGENCY	4 0	ONTINGENCY							1		- [1	
				15	1 %	159 278 63	S.	159 278 63		\$ -	1	\$		s	2	1.00 S	159,278.63
(Released upon certification of completion and receipt of Maintenance Bond)					1 4		*	.00,270.00				*					

NOTES:

2019-09-13

Added 10% annual Increase per PA MPC §509(h) (line item G.1).

Page 3 of 3 9/7/2021

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

Item# |6

-		
cı	JB.	
~ 1	18	 75.0
_,	<i>-</i> -	

Consider Construction Escrow Release #2 and End of Maintenance Period

- BJ's Fueling Station - LDS 682

MEETING DATE:

September 13, 2021

BOARD LIAISON

Tanya C. Bamford, Chair

INITIATED BY:

Bruce Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning

BACKGROUND:

Attached is a construction escrow release requested by BJs Wholesale Club, Inc. for BJ's Fueling Station as recommended by the Township Engineer.

The original amount of the escrow for was \$557,233.71, held as a Performance Bond. This is the second release for is in the amount of \$76,157.61. The new balance would be \$0.00.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

<u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> That this construction escrow be released and the 18-month maintenance period be concluded.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

1)	Motion to hereby authorize a construction escrow release in the amount of
	\$76,157.61 and the end of the 18-month maintenance period as recommended by
	the Township Engineer for the BJs Wholesale Club, Inc. conditioned upon payment of
	all invoices owed the Township.

2)	Motion by:	Second by:
----	------------	------------

- 3) Chair will call for public comment.
- 4) Chair will call for a vote.



August 26, 2021

File No. 2014-11003-01

Ms. Carolyn McCreary, Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

Reference: Financial Security Release 2 – End of Maintenance

Wilkinson Five Point Limited Partnership – BJ's Fueling Station - LD/S#682 Tax Parcel #46-00-01370-50-1; Block 006B, Unit 275 (Condo Unit 3) Tax Parcel #46-00-00394-00-1; Block 006B, Unit 162 (Common Area)

Dear Carolyn:

We have received and reviewed the Request for Escrow Release for the above-referenced project. This letter is to certify that the improvements indicated on the enclosed Escrow Status Report in the amount of \$76,157.61 have been completed. Please find enclosed a copy of our escrow calculations and the application for release of funds for your use.

We recommend release of the amount noted above and conclusion of the maintenance period.

As always, please call us if you have any questions or if we can be of any assistance regarding this project.

Sincerely,

James P. Dougherty, P.E. Senior Project Manager

Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

JPD/sl

Enclosure: as referenced

cc. Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning – Montgomery Township

Marianne McConnnell, Deputy Zoning Officer – Montgomery Township

Sean Kilkenny, Esq., Solicitor – Kilkenny Law Richard Wilkinson – Wilkinson Five Point, LP

Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. - Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

65 East Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 | Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606

RELEASE OF ESCROW FORM

James P. Dougherty, P.E.	Date:08/23/2021			
Senior Project Manager	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.				
65 East Butler Avenue, Suite 100				
New Britain, PA 18901				
215-345-4330				
213-3-3-1330				
Development: Wilkinson Five Point-BJ Fueling - LD/S #682	G&A Project #: 2014-11003-01			
Release #:2_				
Dear Mr. Dougherty:				
This is an escrow release request in the amount of \$76,157	. Enclosed is a copy of our escrow spreadsheet			
with the quantities noted.	 -			
	ALE DED MACAUTH			
ESCROW RELEASE REQUESTS ARE LIMITED TO O	NE PER MONTH.			
M. C. J. M. Corre	Date: 08/26/2021			
Ms. Carolyn McCreary	Date:08/26/2021			
Township Manager				
Montgomery Township				
1001 Stump Road				
Montgomeryville, PA 18936				
Door Ma MaCroomy				
Dear Ms. McCreary:				
We have reviewed the developer's request for an escrow relea				
be released. These improvements will be subject to a final obs				
maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected by the developer.				
1 0 1				
Jame P. Doughetty 8/26/2021				
James P. Dougherty, P.E., Senior Project Manager, Gilmore & Associates, Inc.				
Danalasian #				
Resolution #				
WHIEDEAS a request for release of agarety was required from	Wilkinson Five Point LP, a Delaware LP			
WHEREAS, a request for release of escrow was received from	, in the amount of \$76,157.61 , on the			
for Wilkinson Five Point-BJ Fueling - LD/S #682 representation that work set forth in the Land Development Ag				
WHEREAS, said request has been reviewed by the Township Engineer who recommends release of \$76,157.61;				
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we do hereby authorize release of \$76,157.61; in accordance with the developer's request, and the officers of the Township are				
authorized to take the necessary action to obtain release of said				
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Township records indicate	e that escrow has been deposited via Performance Bolid			
	pursuant to a signed Land Development			
	been released from escrow. Therefore, the action of the Board			
releasing said sum leaves a new balance of \$0.00	in escrow.			
MOTION BY:	VOTE:			
SECOND BY:				
DATED:				
RELEASED BY:				

Department Director



SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.:

PROJECT NAME:

Wilkinson Five Point-BJ Fueling

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 506,576.10

RELEASE DATE: 26-Aug-2021

PROJECT NO.:

2014-11003-01

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 50,657,61

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$ 557,233,71

TOWNSHIP NO.:

LD/S #682

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 76,157.61

PROJECT OWNER:

Wilkinson Five Point LP, a Delaware LP

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$ 557,233,71

MUNICIPALITY:

Montgomery Township

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 35,000,00

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ 481,076.10 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 557,233,71

ESCROW AGENT:

First Indemnity of America Insurance Company

TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 3,500,00

TYPE OF SECURITY: AGREEMENT DATE:

Performance Bond

28-Jul-2015

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 75,986,42

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$

ESCROW TA	BULATION				CURRENT R	ELEASE	RELEASED	TO DATE	AVAILABLE F	OR RELEASE	RELEASE REQ # 2
			UNIT	TOTAL		TOTAL		TOTAL		TOTAL	
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	PRICE	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY
SITE PREPARATION AND DEMOLITION											
1. Mobilization	LS	1 5	7 500 00	\$ 7,500.00	3	s .	1.00 \$	7,500.00	l s		
Remove Existing Curbing/Curbed Islands	LF	2.536 \$		\$ 7,608.00		\$ -	2,536.00				
Remove Existing Light Poles and Foundation	EA	3 \$		\$ 1,500.00		s -	3.00 \$		Š		
Remove Existing Storm Sewer Catch Basin	EA	1 \$				\$ -	1.00 \$		S	-	
5. Remove Existing Concrete (Pads/Sidewalks)	SF	1,234 \$		101		S -	1,234.00 \$	987.20	s		
Remove Existing Asphalt Pavement	SY	3,828 \$	1.25	\$ 4,785.00		\$ -	3,828.00 \$	4,785.00	s	-	
7. Remove Existing Water Main	LF	101 \$	10.00	\$ 1,010.00		s -	101.00 \$	1,010.00	s	-	
Remove Existing Gas Main	LF	71 S	5.00	\$ 355.00	1	S -	71.00 \$	355.00		-	
Remove Existing Electric Main	LF	101 \$	5.00	\$ 505.00		s -	101.00 \$	505.00	\$	- 4	
10 Remove Existing 15" Storm Sewer Pipe	LF	46 \$	5.00	\$ 230.00		\$ -	46,00 \$	230.00	\$		
11: Remove Existing Fence	LF	385 \$	4.00	\$ 1,540.00		\$ -	385.00 \$	1,540.00		-	
12. Remove Existing Retaining Wall	LF	385 \$	10.00	\$ 3,850.00	3	s -	385.00 \$	3,850.00		2	
13. Remove Existing Bank Building	SF	2,925 \$	5.00	\$ 14,625.00	9	s -	2,925.00 \$	14,625.00			
14. Remove Existing Trees	EA	31 \$	175.00	\$ 5,425.00		s -	31.00 \$	5,425.00		-	
15. Remove Existing Striping	LS	1 \$	250.00	\$ 250.00		\$ -	1.00 \$	250.00	\$		
SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL											
1. Construction Entrance	SY	165 \$	8.00	\$ 1,320.00	ŷ	\$ -	165.00 \$	1,320.00			
Inlet Protection (Filter Bag)	EA	10 \$	125.00	\$ 1,250.00		s -	10.00 \$				
3. 12-Inch Compost Filter Sock	LF	545 \$	6,00	\$ 3,270.00		\$ -	545,00 \$	3,270.00		-	
4. R-3 Rip-Rap	CY	1 \$	75.00	\$ 75.00	ļ.	s -	1.00 \$	75.00	\$	-	
5. R-4 Rip-Rap	CY	1 \$	75.00	\$ 75.00		s -	1.00 \$	75.00	\$		
6. 18-Inch Silt Fence for Soil Stockpiles	LF	366 \$	3.50	\$ 1,281.00		\$ -	366.00 \$	1,281.00		· ·	
Temporary Seed and Mulch of Stockpiles	SF	4,900 \$	0.25	\$ 1,225.00	3	s -	4,900,00 \$	1,225,00			
8. Erosion Control Matting (3:1 Slopes)	SF	7,073 \$	0.75	\$ 5,304.75		\$ -	7,073.00	5,304.75	\$		
9. Temporary Construction Fence	LF	651 \$	5.00	\$ 3,255.00		\$ -	651.00 \$	3,255.00		5	
10. Tree Protection Fence	LF	675 \$	3.50	\$ 2,362.50	5	\$ -	675.00	2,362.50			

8/26/2021 Page 1 of 6



SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

3,500.00

RELEASE NO .:

PROJECT NAME:

Wilkinson Five Point-BJ Fueling

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 506,576,10

RELEASE DATE: 26-Aug-2021

PROJECT NO .:

2014-11003-01

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 50,657.61

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$ 557,233,71

TOWNSHIP NO.: PROJECT OWNER:

LD/S #682

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$ 557,233,71

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 35,000.00

TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 76,157.61

Wilkinson Five Point LP, a Delaware LP

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ 481,076,10

MUNICIPALITY: ESCROW AGENT: Montgomery Township

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 557,233.71

TYPE OF SECURITY:

First Indemnity of America Insurance Company

AGREEMENT DATE: 28-Jul-2015

Performance Bond

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 75,986.42

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$

	ESCROW TABLE	JLATION				CURRENT R	ELEASE	RELEASED	TO DATE	AVAILABLE F	OR RELEASE	RELEASE REQ # 2
	CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
III. EA	RTHWORK											
1.	Earthwork Cut	CY	810 \$	2,50	\$ 2,025.00		\$	810.00 \$	2,025.00	8		
2,	Earthwork Cut (From Raingarden Amended Soil)	CY	395 \$	2.50	\$ 987.50		\$ -	395,00 \$	987.50	8	3	
3,	Earthwork Fill	CY	6,821 \$	2.50	\$ 17,052.50		\$ -	6,821.00 \$	17,052,50	8		
4.	Topsoil Stockpiled Onsite	CY	1,500 \$	2,05	\$ 3,075.00		\$ =	1,500.00 \$	3,075.00	8	3 4	
ı												
IV. ST	ORM DRAINAGE							l				
1::	Clean Existing Storm Pipes	LS	1 \$	1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -	1:00 \$	1,000.00		:=:	
2.	Raingardens											
ı	a. 1.5' Deep Planting Mix	SF	5,323 \$	3.00	\$ 15,969.00		\$ -	5,323.00 \$	15,969.00		S 60	
ı	b. 40 mil Liner	SF	5,323 \$	2.50	\$ 13,307,50		\$ -	5,323.00 \$	13,307.50	\$		
ı	c. 6" Non-Perforated HDPE Underdrain	LF	94 \$	25.00	\$ 2,350.00		\$ -	94.00 \$	2,350.00			
ı	d. 6" Perforated HDPE Underdrain	LF	202 \$	25.00	\$ 5,050.00		\$ -	202,00 \$	5,050.00		a (a)	
l	e. Underdrain Cleanouts	EA	6 \$	250.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -	6.00 \$	1,500.00		3	
1	f _{ii} TRM 450 Spillway Liner	SF	303 \$	0.75	\$ 227.25		\$ -	303.00 \$	227,25		-	
3.:	CDS Water Quality Treatment Device with Oil Baffle											
1	and Oil Sorbents (2015-4)	EA	1 \$	9,150.00	\$ 9,150.00	3	s -	1.00 \$	9,150.00		1	
4	CDS Water Quality Treatment Device with Oil Baffle							~				
	and Oil Sorbents (2015-5)	EA	1 \$	10,150.00	\$ 10,150,00	8	s -	1.00 \$	10,150,00		S 27.0	
5.	Type C Catch Basin	EA	4 \$	2,900.00	\$ 11,600.00		s -	4.00 \$	11,600.00		3	
6,	Modification of Existing Manhole	EA	1 \$	1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	ă	\$ -	1.00 \$	1,000.00		S 54	
7.,	Storm Sewer Manhole	EA	1 \$	3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	1	s -	1,00 \$	3,000,00		•	
8.	Headwall	EA	2 \$	1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00		s -	2.00 \$	3,000.00	8	25.5	
9.	12" HDPE Riser (Raingarden Outlets)	EA	2 \$	1,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	3	s -	2.00 \$	2,000.00		S :=:	
	4" PVC Roof Drain	LF	203 \$	25,00	\$ 5,075.00	3	s -	203.00 \$	5,075.00		3	
	15" HDPE Pipe	LF	608 \$		\$ 19,456.00	8	\$ -	177 (5.5)	19,456.00			
	18" HDPE Pipe	LF	18 \$		1 - 1 - 1	1.	s -	18.00 \$			5	1
13	Cleanouts	EA	9 \$	250.00	\$ 2,250.00	3	s -	9.00 \$	2,250.00		S :=:	
14	. Trenching	CY	145 \$	8.50	\$ 1,232.50	8	s -	145.00 \$	1,232,50		B ===	



SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.::

RELEASE DATE: 26-Aug-2021

PROJECT NAME:

Wilkinson Five Point-BJ Fueling

PROJECT NO.:

2014-11003-01

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 506,576,10

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$ 557,233.71

TOWNSHIP NO .:

LD/S #682

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 50,657,61

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 76,157.61

PROJECT OWNER:

Wilkinson Five Point LP, a Delaware LP

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$ 557,233,71

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ 481,076,10

MUNICIPALITY: ESCROW AGENT: Montgomery Township

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 35,000,00

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 557,233,71

TYPE OF SECURITY:

First Indemnity of America Insurance Company Performance Bond

TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 3,500.00

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$

AGREEMENT DATE: 28-Jul-2015

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 75,986.42

	ESCROW TABULATION	ON				CURRENT R	RELEASE	RELEASE	D TO DATE	AVAILABLE F	OR RELEASE	RELEASE REQ # 2
	CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
V. SI	TE IMPROVEMENTS											
1.	6" Concrete Curb	LF	1.494 \$	15.00	\$ 22,410.00		s =	1.494.00	\$ 22.410.00	l s	-	
18	Stone Under Curb - 4"	LF	1,494 \$		\$ 1,942.20		\$	1,494.00		l s	2	
2.	Heavy Duty Pavement Section		., 4		.,		• 50	1,1.5 (0.00		ľ		
	a. 2.0" Wearing Course	SY	275 \$	11.00	\$ 3,025.00		\$	275.00	3,025.00	l s	- 6	
	b. 2.0" Compacted Binder Course	SY	275 \$		\$ 3,850.00		\$	275.00		s	£:	
	c. 8" Crushed Aggregate Base Course (2A Modified)	SY	275 \$	6.50	\$ 1,787.50		\$ -	275.00	1,787,50	l s		
3.	Standard Duty Pavement Section											
	a. 1.5" Wearing Course	SY	3,529 \$	8.00	\$ 28,232.00		\$ -	3,529.00	\$ 28,232.00	s		
	b_ 1.5" Compacted Binder Course	SY	3,529 \$	12.00	\$ 42,348.00		\$ -	3,529.00	\$ 42,348.00	s	E .	
	c. 6" Crushed Aggregate Base Course (2A Modified)	SY	3,529 \$	6.50	\$ 22,938.50		\$	3,529.00	\$ 22,938.50	\$		
4.	Concrete Pavement - 4,500 PSI Concrete	SY	785 \$	8.00	\$ 6,280.00		\$ -	785.00	\$ 6,280.00	s		
5:	Sawcutting	LF	195 \$	2.00	\$ 390.00		\$ -	195.00	\$ 390.00	s		
6.	Wheel Stops	EA	1 \$	150.00	\$ 150.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 150_00	s	2	
7.	Traffic Control Signs Mounted on Poles	EA	28 \$	250.00	\$ 7,000.00		\$ -	28,00	\$ 7,000.00	s		
7.	Traffic Control and Handicap Signs Mounted to Building	EA	2 \$	100.00	\$ 200.00		\$	2.00	\$ 200.00	s		
8.	6' Vinyl Coated Chain Link Fence (for Dumpster Area)	ĖΑ	87 \$	30.00	\$ 2,610.00		\$ -	87.00	\$ 2,610.00	S	-	
9.	4'Chain Link Fence w-Privacy Slats(Adjacent to Retaining Wall)	LF	46 \$	25.00	\$ 1,150,00		\$	46.00	\$ 1,150,00	s	8	
10	4'Post and Rail Fence w-Wire Mesh (Surrounding Raingardens)	LF	631 \$	25.00	\$ 15,775.00		\$	631.00	\$ 15,775.00	S	-	
11	Concrete Bollards	EA	18 \$	250.00	\$ 4,500.00		\$ -	18.00	\$ 4,500.00	s		
12	Retaining Wall	SF	220 \$	25.00	\$ 5,500.00		\$	220.00	\$ 5,500.00	s	*	
13	Steel Guide Rail	LF	372 \$	25.00	\$ 9,300.00		\$	372.00	\$ 9,300.00	\$	E .	
14	Striping	LS	1 \$	4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$	1.00	\$ 4,000.00	s		



SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.:: RELEASE DATE: 26-Aug-2021

PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NO.:

Wilkinson Five Point-BJ Fueling 2014-11003-01

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 506,576.10

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$ 557,233,71

TOWNSHIP NO .:

LD/S #682

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 50,657,61 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$ 557,233,71

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 76,157.61

PROJECT OWNER:

Wilkinson Five Point LP, a Delaware LP

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ 481,076.10

MUNICIPALITY:

Montgomery Township

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 35,000.00 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 557,233,71

ESCROW AGENT: TYPE OF SECURITY: First Indemnity of America Insurance Company Performance Bond

TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 3,500,00

AGREEMENT DATE:

28-Jul-2015

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 75,986.42

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$

\vdash									T		r		Ì
	ESCROW TABULATIO	N					CURRENT F	RELEASE	RELEASE	D TO DATE	AVAILABLE F	OR RELEASE	RELEASE REQ # 2
				UNIT		OTAL		TOTAL		TOTAL		TOTAL	
_	CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	PRICE	ΑN	MOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY
	ANDSCAPING												
	shade Trees			000.00							l .		
1	. Acer rubrum 'Autumn Flame'	EA	8 \$	600.00	\$ 4	4,800,00		\$ -	8.00	\$ 4,800,00	\$	2	
Ι,	(Autumn Flame Red Maple) - 3-3,5" Cal.	EA	0.0	400.00				•	0.00		Ι.,		
	Liquidambar styraciflua 'Rotundiloba' (Seedless Sweetgum) - 3-3.5" Cal.	EA	2 \$	430.00	\$	860.00		\$	2.00	\$ 860.00	1		
Ι.	6	EA	6 6	720.00	•	4.320.00		\$ -	6.00	\$ 4.320.00		, _	
		EA	6 \$ 2 \$,	1,312.00			2.00		1	5	
	Tilia Tomentosa 'Green Mountain'	EA	2 \$ 2 \$			1,280.00		\$.	2.00		3		
l '	(Green Mountain Silver Linden) -3-3.5" cal	EA	2 \$	040.00	Ф	1,280.00		D	2.00	\$ 1,280.00	1	*	
Ι.	Ornamental/ Flowering Trees												
3		EA	13 \$	325.00	œ	4.225.00		\$	13.00	\$ 4,225.00			
6		LA	15 4	323.00	Φ	4,223,00		Ψ	13,00	4,223.00	1		
	Betula nigra 'Dura Heat'	EA	16 \$	325.00	œ.	5,200.00		s -	16.00	\$ 5,200.00	1 8		
	(Dura Heat River Birch) - 3-3.5" Cal		10 4	323.00	Ψ	3,200.00		•	1 70.00	3,200.00	1	,	
	Cercis Canadensis (Eastern Redbud) 3-3 1/2" cal.	EA	10 \$	450.00	•	4,500.00		\$ -	10.00	\$ 4.500.00			
	Cornus Florida (White Flowering Dogwood) - 3-3 1/2" cal.	EA	6 \$			1,950.00		\$	6.00				
	Evergreen Trees	LA	0 4	323.00	Ψ	1,000.00		•	0.00	ψ 1,550.00	,	_	
	0. Abies Concolor (White Fir) - 8-10', high	EA	5 \$	350.00	s.	1.750.00		\$ =	5.00	\$ 1,750.00			-
	Juniperus Virginiana 'Emerald Sentinel'	EA	3 \$,	1,170.00		\$	3.00		1	3	
	(Emerald Sentinal Redcedar) - 8-10', high	LA	υ ψ	030.00	Ψ	1,170.00		Ψ :==	3.00	1,170.00	1 `		_
	Pinus Resinosa (Red Pine) - 8-10' high	EA	5 \$	350.00	s.	1,750.00		\$	5.00	\$ 1,750.00	,		
	4. Pseudotsuga Menziesii (Douglas Fir) - 8-10' high	EA	4 \$			1,720.00		\$ -	4.00				
	Evergreen Shrubs		. •	100100	*	1,120.00		1000	,,,,,,,	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	`		
	Buxus microphylla 'Winter Gem'	EA	6 \$	84.00	s	504.00		s -	6.00	\$ 504.00		s =	
	5. (Winter Gern Boxwood) 24-30"		3 🛡	550	*	35.,50		•]		`		
	6. Ilex Glabra (Inkberry) - 3-4' high	EA	28 \$	85.00	\$	2,380.00		\$ =	28,00	\$ 2,380.00			
	7. Juniperus Communis	EA	23 \$			2,070.00		\$	23.00		1		
	8. (Common Juniper) - 4-5' high, 18" minimum spread		- •										
	9. Thuja occidentalis 'Techny'	EA	13 \$	250.00	\$	3,250.00		\$	13.00	\$ 3,250.00			
	0. (Techany Arborvitea) 8' high, 4' minimum spread												
	1. Vibumum x Rhytidophyllum 'Cree' ('Cree" Leatherleaf Vibumum)	EA	64 \$	130.00	\$	8,320.00		\$	64.00	\$ 8,320.00		S :=	



SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

3,500.00

RELEASE NO.:

RELEASE DATE: 26-Aug-2021

PROJECT NAME:

Wilkinson Five Point-BJ Fueling

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 506,576,10

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$ 557,233,71

PROJECT NO.:

2014-11003-01

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 50,657.61

TOWNSHIP NO.:

LD/S #682

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$ 557,233,71

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 35,000.00

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 76,157.61

PROJECT OWNER:

Wilkinson Five Point LP, a Delaware LP

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ 481,076.10

MUNICIPALITY: ESCROW AGENT: Montgomery Township

First Indemnity of America Insurance Company

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 557,233.71

TYPE OF SECURITY: Performance Bond AGREEMENT DATE: 28-Jul-2015

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 75,986.42

TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$

ESCROW TABULATION	N						CURRENT R	RELEA	ASE	RELEASE	O TO DATE	AVAILABLE F	OR RELEASE	RELEAS REQ # 2
			UNIT		TOTAL			TC	DTAL		TOTAL		TOTAL	
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	PRICE		AMOUNT	_	QUANTITY	AM	OUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTIT
Deciduous Shrubs						7								
21. Aronia abutifolia 'Brilliantissima'	EΑ	26 \$	65.	00	\$ 1,690,0)		\$	1.6	26,00 \$	1,690.00	1	=	
22. (Red Chokeberry) 30" high, 24" minimum spread						1								
23. Comus Sericea "formerly Stolonifera"	EA	7 \$	65.	00	\$ 455.0)		\$	(±)	7.00 \$	455.00		:	
24. (Red Osier Dogwood) - 30-36" high												1		
25. Itea virginica 'Little Henry'	EA	51 \$	65.	00	\$ 3,315.0)		\$	1 6	51.00	3,315.00	\$	9	
26. (Little Henry Sweetspire) 30" High, 24" minimum														
27. Ilex verticillata 'Jim Dandy'	EA	6 \$	90.	00	\$ 540.0	o		\$. •	6.00	540.00	9	:	
28. (Male Pollinator Winterberry Holly) - 30-36' high														
29. Ilex verticillata 'Red Sprite'	EA	24 \$	90.	00	\$ 2,160.0	o		\$	42	24,00	2,160.00	9	4	
30. (Red Sprite Winterberry Holly) - 30-36' high						1								
31. Myrica Pensylvanica (Northern Bayberry) 30"-36"	EA	21 \$	72.	00	\$ 1,512.0	o		\$	100	21.00	1,512.00	\$	S = 8	
Ornamental Grasses						1								
31, Panicum virgatum 'Shenandoah' (Shenandoah Switch Grass) 1 Gallon	EA	48 \$	20	00	\$ 960.0			\$	-	48,00	960.00	\$	2	
Seeding														
32. Temporary Seeding	LS	1 \$	2,800.	00	\$ 2,800.0	וכ		\$	45	1.00	2,800.00		-	
33. Permanent Seeding	LS	1 \$	2,800	00	\$ 2,800.0	0		\$	*	1.00	2,800.00	8	3	
Rain Gardens														
33. Meadow Mix A	SF	7,768 \$	0.	20	\$ 1,553.6	0		S	£6	7,768.00	1,553.60			
34. Meadow Mix B - ERNMX #181	SF	2,548 \$	0.	20	\$ 509,6	0		\$	-	2,548.00	509,60			
35. Echinacea Purpurea (Purple Coneflower) - 2" plug, 12" O.C.	EA	492 \$	4.	00	\$ 1,968.0	0		\$		492,00	\$ 1,968.00			
36. Eupatorium Dubium 'Little Joe' (Joe Pye Weed) - 2" plug, 12" O.C.	EA	261 \$	4.	00	\$ 1,044.0	0		\$	=	261,00	1,044.00			
37. Junicus Effusus (Soft Rush) - 2" plug, 12" O.C.	EA	1,566 \$	4.	00	\$ 6,264.0	0		\$	-	1,566.00	6,264.00		-	
38. Lobelia Cardinalis (Cardinal Flower) - 2" plug, 12" O.C.	EA	522 \$	4,	00	\$ 2,088.0	0		\$	-	522.00	2,088.00			
39. Monarda Fistulosa (Wild Bergamot) - 2" plug, 12" O.C.	EA	522 \$	4.	00	\$ 2,088.0	0		\$	-	522.00	2,088.00			
40. Schizacyrium Scoparium (Little Bluestem) - 2" plug, 12" O.C.	EA	1,566 \$	4.	00	\$ 6,264.0	٥Ι		\$	-	1,566,00	6,264.00	1		

8/26/2021 Page 5 of 6



SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.:

RELEASE DATE: 26-Aug-2021

PROJECT NAME:

Wilkinson Five Point-BJ Fueling

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 506,576,10

PROJECT NO.:

2014-11003-01

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$ 557,233,71

TOWNSHIP NO .:

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 50,657.61 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$ 557,233.71

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 76,157.61

PROJECT OWNER:

LD/S #682 Wilkinson Five Point LP, a Delaware LP

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ 481,076,10

MUNICIPALITY:

Montgomery Township

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 35,000.00

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 557,233.71

ESCROW AGENT: TYPE OF SECURITY:

First Indemnity of America Insurance Company Performance Bond

TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$

3,500.00

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$

AGREEMENT DATE:

28-Jul-2015

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 75,986.42

		ESCROW TABULA	ATION				CURRENT I	RELEASE	RELEASE	D TO DATE	AVAILABLE F	OR RELEASE	RELEASE REQ#2
		CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
VII.	LIG	HTING (INCLUDES CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS, DOES NOT	INCLUDE W	ALL PACK UNI	TS)								
1	1	Single Area Light with Tapered Round Steel Pole (A)	EA	2 \$	2,900.00	\$ 5,800.00	1.00	\$ 2,900.00	2.00	5,800.00	s		
1	2.	Double Area Light with Tapered Round Steel Pole (B)	EA	1 \$	4,400.00	\$ 4,400.00		\$ -	1.00	4,400.00	\$	*	
1	3.	Double Area Light with Tapered Round Steel Pole (C)	EA	1 \$	4,400.00	\$ 4,400,00	1.00	\$ 4,400.00	1.00	4,400,00	\$	-	
1	4.	Tiple Area Light with Tapered Round Steel Pole (D)	EA	1 \$	5,900.00	\$ 5,900.00	1.00	\$ 5,900.00	1,00	5,900.00	S	200	
1	5.	Canopy Light (E)	EA	8 \$	600,00	\$ 4,800.00	8,00	\$ 4,800.00	8.00	4,800.00	S	-	
ı	6.	Light Pole Foundations	EA	5 \$	1,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	5,00	\$ 5,000.00	5.00	\$ 5,000.00	s		
VIII	. AS	-BUILT PLANS											
1	1	As-Built Plans	LS	1 \$	2,500,00	\$ 2,500.00	1.00	\$ 2,500.00	1.00	\$ 2,500.00	s	- 10	
1											\$	858	
IX.	CO	NTINGENCY							1		ľ		
1	1,	10% Contingency	LS	1		\$ 50,657.61	1.00	\$ 50,657,61	1.00	\$ 50,657.61	8	929	
L	(Re	leased upon certification of completion and receipt of Maintenar	nce Bond)					77					

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

Item # 17

SUBJECT:

Consider Waiver of Permit Fee for Special Event – Bharatiya Temple –

Ganesh Festival

MEETING DATE:

September 13, 2021 Tanya C. Bamford, Chair

BOARD LIAISON INITIATED BY:

Bruce Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning

BACKGROUND:

In the past, it has been the policy of the Board of Supervisors to waive permit fees for non-profit and religious organizations. The Township has received a request from Bharatiya Temple to waive all permit fees associated with their Ganesh Festival which will be held on September 10 – September 19, 2021. The Special Event Permit Fee is \$100.00.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the permit fee for the Bharatiya Temple be waived.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

1)	Motion to approve the request of the Bharatiya Temple to waive the Special Event
	permit fee associated with the Ganesh Festival which will be held on September 10 -
	September 19, 2021.

2)	Motion by:	Second by:	

- 3) Chair will call for public comment.
- 4) Chair will call for a vote.



在1000mg 100mg 1

BHARATIYA TEMPLE

Ph 215-997-1181

Street Address | 1612 County Line Rd | Chalfont, PA, 18914

Mailing Address | P.O.BOX 463 | Montgomery ville, PA, 18936

www.b-temple.org

f xee utive Ol'ficer!;

Previekut - Vipul Jfathod Tre stirt'r - Ruvi Occimju Seet enny - I'mill Parel

Board of Direrlors

215-290-7482 Si, a. V na ntuni Ii. N i II≤ si raj u 2 J S-862-11159 215-694-5224 Vinml Jintlb Raju Kalidindi 610-331-4757 Rii n-i "unirl\a 215-6 61-1292 215-616-0782 J.l.nli'ul falcl c. I. 0-584-9756 liltna, Pillel 215-3(,11-1955 h:umur Rnjan 215-641-80'11 \ ioul Rathorl 215-646-1998 :\i111i,h S nghrnjk,l 2 | 5-h99-040a эвлял Totli

Commine<.' Ch; lirper uns

C. Ipn (Fand Construction Committees' C- and Lodi 15-(5'N-11 llf.

Chilliam I C0111111380 E-111, 1-11111 21 1-11211-1111 U

Foreground Cullillinites Well k Budh Life pu 267-5-45- X-18

Funda J biu - JHr 6 Set agus 18-6 6 Lau :

Gift Shop Comminee 31, 111 In 18strain N3

Jit-,iifh and Hunran S.-n ices Subscence (bubble) 28 -071-f411

Him her Sen (EE) Fayesh P Immr 2/17-2 O-IR,5

PR & Communication Relata Pal I 267-1 (1-5 08

Pried Committee. Mohimki Surgiu,a 61U-5 'I-591',9

Holigiou C(Immittee Vand To di 2\5-6/19-0-19-6

(a source Committee)

Villa N 11c,il 21 - MF6 N S

Senjor Citif.L'n Croup 11111 Sh. h 775- (JJ-2 117

'>rH•ci | Librtic's Craup | 25 | 15 | 1 J 1110 | 111 | 20 7-6--Hl-7*sig*

Viid, allia Transparahtmij: 15-3(1-17),5

\Vomen', Group "-lifal viáfta 2(.7-3' '- ⊷l' |

Youth Group Piers Tanta, 215-80X-4644 ;;'/P- ']ef' |

To whom it may concern:

The Bharatiya temple and Cultural Center have submitted a special event permit for an upcoming program at the temple.

The Temple and Cultural center are a non-profit organization under tax id's:

Bharatiya Temple, Inc (Tax ID# 23-2959416) Bharatiya Cultural Center, Inc (Tax ID# 76-0706802)

This letter is to request a waiver to the associated fees for the special events permit.

Please feel free to contact me at (267) 939 -9715 for questions or concerns.

Vipul Rathod Bharatiya Temple Bharatiya Cultural Center



MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

Item #) 🖔

SUBJECT:

Fire Department of Montgomery Township 2020 FEMA Fire

Prevention & Safety Grant

MEETING DATE:

September 13, 2021

BOARD LIAISON:

Annette M. Long

INITIATED BY:

William Wiegman, Director of Fire Services

BACKGROUND:

The Fire Department of Montgomery Township was notified on September 3, 2021 that the department's application for the FEMA Fiscal Year 2020 Fire Prevention & Safety (FPS) Grant funding opportunity was approved in the amount of \$75,238.10 in federal funding. As a condition of this grant, the FDMT is required to contribute non-federal funds equal or greater than 5.00% of the federal funds awarded, or \$3,761.90 for a total approved budget of \$79,000.00.

The Department's grant writer submitted the department's application for community risk reduction activities including door to door smoke detector installations with home fire safety inspections, Public Fire & Life Safety Educator training and certification for staff, the purchase of smoke detectors designed for the deaf and hard of hearing, and carbon monoxide detector installation. This grant opportunity will be funded for a period of one year and must be successfully completed within two years.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The total approved budget for the grant is \$79,000.00. The FDMT is required to contribute non-federal funds equal or greater than 5.00% of the federal funds awarded, or \$3,761.90.

Smoke Detectors with 10-year permanent lithium batteries	\$50,000.00
Public Fire & Life Safety Educator Training	\$11,000.00
Smoke Detectors for Hard-of-Hearing	\$3,000.00
CO Detectors	\$15,000.00

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of Staff that the Board of Supervisors authorize the FDMT to accept the FEMA Fiscal Year 2020 Fire Prevention & Safety (FPS) Grant funding opportunity for a total approved budget of \$79,000.00.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

1)	Motion to authorize the FD	MT to accept the FEMA Fiscal Year 2020 Fire Prevention $f 8$
	Safety (FPS) Grant funding of	pportunity for a total approved budget of \$79,000.00.
21	Motion by:	Second by:

- 3) Chair will call for public comment.
- 4) Chair will call for a vote.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

Item #19

SUBJECT: Consider Authorization to Purchase Outdoor Digital Signage for Township

Facilities

MEETING DATE: September 13, 2021

BOARD LIAISON: Tanya C. Bamford, Chair

INITIATED BY: Richard Grier, Director of Information Technology

BACKGROUND:

The 2021 Capital Improvement Plan includes funds for 'Upgrades to Digital Signs' in the amount of \$98,000 for signs located at the Township Building, Recreation Center and Battalions 1 & 2. Three COSTARS approved vendors were contacted by staff and instructed to prepare proposals which would meet, at minimum, the following requirements:

- 1. Cloud based management for updating signage from anywhere with internet
- 2. Minimum of 10mm LED resolution for optimal readability from the road
- 3. Legible in direct sunlight
- 4. Built in approval workflow for posting of new content
- 5. Minimum 3-year warranty

Haverford System Inc. (HSI) proposal met all the above requirements and includes 5G service and full warranty on all signs for 5 years. HSI proposed Watchfire signs were also demonstrated onsite and allowed staff to see the resolution and brightness in a proposed location.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Total cost of the project is \$119,780.16.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff is requesting the Board approve the quote from HSI to upgrade four outdoor digital signs at a cost of \$119,780.16 and approve the supplemental appropriation of Capital Reserve Funds.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

1)	MOTION to approve the purchase and installation of outdoor digital signs for the
	Township Building, Recreation Center and both Firehouses as per the attached quote
	dated September 2, 2021 by Haverford Systems Inc., COSTARS contract ID 003-099, for
	\$119,780.16.

- 2) Motion by:_____ Second by:_____
- 3) Chair will call for public comment.
- 4) Chair will call for a vote.



Outdoor Signage for Montgomery Township V3 9-2-2021

COSTARS 003-099 Contract Pricing

Created by:

Prepared for:

Nicholas Barber Haverford Systems Inc.

Richard Grier Montgomery Township



Letter

DATE

Richard Grier Montgomery Township

Dear Richard,

Thank you very much for the opportunity to provide you with this Proposal and Contract. We appreciate the time spent describing your objectives for this project. Haverford Systems' Integration Team has carefully considered your requirements. Please review this proposal and feel free to contact us with any questions you may have. Best regards,

Nicholas Barber



Scope of Work

Scope:

Recreation Center:

- Supply Watchfire sign
- Haverford tech will be onsite for tuning and testing of the LED display.
- Bartush Signs will be responsible for the physical installation of the watchfire display.
- This includes:
 - Removing existing monochromatic double sided Electronic Message Center sign from large monument sign.
 - Installation of the new 4'5" h x 97" w double sided 10mm Electronic Message center in the exact same place.
 - Fabricate aluminum framework between message centers for mounting

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Pixel Pitch: W10mm LED RGB

Pixel Matrix: 120 X 210

Cabinet Size: 4ft 5in H x 7ft 11in L x 5in D

Viewing Area: 4ft H x 7ft L

Cabinet Style: Double Face Twinpak (Slim)

Character Size: 15 lines / 42.0 Characters at a 3" type

Approx. Weight: 785.00 Lbs.

Warranty: Standard 5 Year Watchfire warranty applies.

Electrical Service: 120 VOLT 34.0 amps (17.00 per face) Single

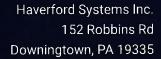
Phase Service. Refer to the Installation manual for details on wiring. Based on 18 hours of operation a day, plus or minus 10% depending on how the sign is programmed.

Example: 21.2 KWHrs a day x \$0.07 =

\$1.48/Day

STANDARD FEATURES

Brightness Daytime 7000 NITs Maximum; Nighttime 700





NITs Maximum
Color LED RGB
Color Capability Min. 1.2 Quintillion
Includes Ignite Graphics Software
Video Up to 30FPS
Viewing Angles 150 Horizontal/95 Vertical

Township Building:

- Supply Watchfire sign
- Watchfire and Haverford tech will be onsite for tuning and testing of the LED display

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Pixel Pitch: W10mm LED RGB

Pixel Matrix: 90 X 180

Cabinet Size: 41in H x 6ft 3in L x 5in D

Viewing Area: 36in H x 6ft L

Cabinet Style: Double Face Twinpak (Slim)

Character Size: 11 lines / 36.0 Characters at a 3" type

Approx. Weight: 518.00 Lbs.

Warranty: Standard 5 Year Watchfire warranty applies.

Mfg. Lead Time: 2-4 weeks (after this document is signed &

returned and receipt of down payment).

Electrical Service: 120 VOLT 22.0 amps (11.00 per face) Single

Phase Service. Refer to the Installation manual for details on wiring. Based on 18 hours of operation a day, plus or minus 10% depending on how the sign is programmed.

Example: 13.7 KWHrs a day x \$0.07 =

\$0.96/Day

STANDARD FEATURES

Brightness Daytime 7000 NITs Maximum;Nighttime 700 NITs Maximum Color LED RGB Color Capability Min. 1.2 Quintillion Includes Ignite Graphics Software Video Up to 30FPS

Viewing Angles 150 Horizontal/95 Vertical



Batt 1:

- Supply Watchfire sign
- Watchfire and Haverford tech will be onsite for tuning and testing of the LED display

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Pixel Pitch: W10mm LED RGB

Pixel Matrix: 90 X 180

Cabinet Size: 41in H x 6ft 3in L x 5in D

Viewing Area: 36in H x 6ft L

Cabinet Style: Double Face Twinpak (Slim)

Character Size: 11 lines / 36.0 Characters at a 3" type

Approx. Weight: 518.00 Lbs.

Warranty: Standard 5 Year Watchfire warranty applies.

Mfg. Lead Time: 2-4 weeks (after this document is signed &

returned and receipt of down payment).

Electrical Service: 120 VOLT 22.0 amps (11.00 per face) Single

Phase Service. Refer to the Installation manual for details on wiring. Based on 18 hours of operation a day, plus or minus 10% depending on how the sign is programmed.

Example: 13.7 KWHrs a day x \$0.07 =

\$0.96/Day

STANDARD FEATURES

Brightness Daytime 7000 NITs Maximum; Nighttime 700

NITs Maximum

Color LED RGB

Color Capability Min. 1.2 Quintillion

Includes Ignite Graphics Software

Video Up to 30FPS

Viewing Angles 150 Horizontal/95 Vertical

Batt 2:

- Supply Watchfire sign
- Watchfire and Haverford tech will be onsite for tuning and testing of the LED display



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Pixel Pitch: W10mm LED RGB

Pixel Matrix: 90 X 180

Cabinet Size: 41in H x 6ft 3in L x 5in D

Viewing Area: 36in H x 6ft L

Cabinet Style: Double Face Twinpak (Slim)

Character Size: 11 lines / 36.0 Characters at a 3" type

Approx. Weight: 518.00 Lbs.

Warranty: Standard 5 Year Watchfire warranty applies.

Mfg. Lead Time: 2-4 weeks (after this document is signed &

returned and receipt of down payment).

Electrical Service: 120 VOLT 22.0 amps (11.00 per face) Single

Phase Service. Refer to the Installation manual for details on wiring. Based on 18 hours of operation a day, plus or minus 10% depending on how the sign is programmed.

Viewing Angles 150 Horizontal/95 Vertical

Example: 13.7 KWHrs a day x \$0.07 =

\$0.96/Day

STANDARD FEATURES

Brightness Daytime 7000 NITs Maximum;Nighttime 700 NITs Maximum Color LED RGB Color Capability Min. 1.2 Quintillion Includes Ignite Graphics Software Video Up to 30FPS

IF APPLICABLE:

Permit Fees	\$ At cost
Permit Secural Fee	\$ 275.00 minimum
Engineering fees (if required by Municipalities)	\$ 400.00 minimum



Detailed Pricing

Pricing Breakdown

project management and logistics

Aug 13, 2021

Quote Ref.:

HSII 475

Exp. Date:

Sep 30, 2021

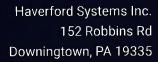
Prepared for

Montgomery Township

Richard Grier

rgrier@montgomerytwp.org

NAME		QTYMSRP/MAP	COSTARS PRICE	SUBTOTAL
RECREATION C	ENTER			
Watchfire	4'x7' 120x120 10mm	1	\$31,025.20	\$31,025.20
Shipping		1	\$691.86	\$691.86
Bartush Sign ins	tallation	1	\$5,350.00	\$5,350.00
•	monochromatic double sided e Center sign from large			
monument sign.				
	ew 4'5" h x 97" w double onic Message center in the			
exact same place.	one wessage center in the			
	n framework between			
message centers fo	or mounting			
Haverford Syster	ms Installation Services	1	\$1,879.81	\$1,879.81
	labor, design, administration,			
project managemer	nt and logistics			\$38,946.87
TOWNSHIP BUI	II DING			\$30,940.07
Watchfire	3'x6' 90x180 10mm	1	\$23,110.30	\$23,110.30
Shipping		1	\$514.32	\$514.32
	ms Installation Services	1	\$1,879.81	\$1,879.81
\ Onsite installation labor, design, administration, project management and logistics			. ,	
,	·	a a		\$25,504.43
BATT #1				
Watchfire	3'x6' 90x180 10mm	1	\$25,270.30	\$25,270.30
Shipping		1	\$514.32	\$514.32
Haverford Syster	ms Installation Services	1	\$1,879.81	\$1,879.81
\ Onsite installation	labor, design, administration,			





-				\$27,664.43
BATT #2				
Watchfire	3'x6' 90x180 10mm	1	\$25,270.30	\$25,270.30
Shipping		1	\$514.32	\$514.32
Haverford Sy	stems Installation Services	1	\$1,879.81	\$1,879.81
\ Onsite installation labor, design, administration,				
project manage	ement and logistics			
				\$27,664.43
			Discount	\$0.00
			Tax	\$0.00
			Total	\$119,780.16



Terms and Conditions

Terms and Conditions:

- Proposals are valid for thirty (30) days following issue. Should you wish to reconsider a project at a later date, we will review and revise the proposal and timeline to reflect current conditions.
- Proposals reflect present knowledge of existing conditions. Unforeseen conditions, such as the need for overcoming previously unknown construction obstacles, can significantly affect project costs and timeline estimates.
- This proposal and its entire scope of work are limited to the explicit scopes of work and systems descriptions as defined herein. Any changes or modifications beyond these explicit scopes and descriptions may require additional charges, which must be contracted for with guaranteed payment before changes or modifications can be accepted and completed.
- This proposal, its technical design and details and all of its other contents represent a pre-contract investment by Haverford Systems, Inc. and as such, are the sole property of Haverford Systems, Inc. This proposal is provided for engineering reference only and may not be used for the purposes of acquiring competitive bids.
- Shipping charges are additional unless where otherwise stated. Applicable shipping charges will be prepaid and added to the invoice.
- Any and all taxes on the transaction will be added to the invoice and will be the responsibility of the buyer
- Proposal is based upon industry standard hours of Monday Friday 8AM thru 5PM. Work conducted outside these times may be billed at an overtime rate.



Haverford Systems Workmanship Warranty Description

If your system was installed by Haverford Systems, it is supported by a 1 full year Workmanship Warranty, starting from the date of owner sign-off. As these systems are typically heavily integrated, using products from many manufacturers and software publishers, and are additionally integrated with owner provided and 3rd party provided products and systems, it is important to understand what is covered by our Workmanship Warranty. Haverford Systems does everything that we can to guarantee a successful deployment and lifecycle for every system that we install but many things are not under our control and responsibility must be taken by owner or other involved parties.

Workmanship Warranty - What is covered

- System Design (system design must be capable of fulfilling written system scope as proposed in writing)
- Product selection (all products proposed must be appropriate and suitable for proposed use)
- Product placement (all equipment must be located per system design scope, as approved by owner, during scope development or as modified scope by owner during installation)
- Initial Cable pull integrity (cables must not be damaged during routing)
- Cable terminations (cable terminations must be installed/performed properly)
- Mounting hardware (must be suitably chosen and installed per manufacturer's specifications and any applicable codes)
- Assembly (all components must be assembled per system design)
- Equipment configuration (all proposed equipment must be configured according to design scope)
- System testing (all systems must be fully tested under normally expected operating conditions)
- System training (owner representative must be trained in each major aspect of end user system operation)

Workmanship Warranty - What is NOT covered

A Workmanship Warranty is only designed to cover issues that the provider has direct and sole control over and that are specifically part of the proposed system and are solely supplied by the provider. There are many elements of an integrated system which must be managed and supported by the owner themselves or by third parties. Some of them are described below. These are examples only and this is not an exhaustive list.

- All of the products purchased directly from Haverford Systems are covered by an original manufacturer's warranty of some specific length and scope. The length and scope of these warranties can vary greatly. It is important for you to understand that manufacturer warranties are always limited to varying degrees. Most manufacturers' warranties do not cover: troubleshooting, on-site labor and expenses, loaner equipment or freight expenses for products sent back to and returned from the factory for repair. These additional services (and their associated costs) may be necessary to provide full service of your systems.
- Consumable and high wear items (e.g. projector lamps, filters, interface cables, etc...)
- Component repair or replacement cost for equipment failure outside of manufacturer's warranty scope or



manufacturer's warranty period.

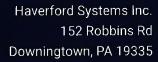
- Replacement or repair costs of any items damaged by abuse or misuse.
- Replacement or repair costs of any items damaged by environmental factors (incl. heat, liquid, smoke, dust, etc...)
- Replacement or repair costs of any items damaged or altered by any party other than Haverford Systems personnel, including other system or service providers.
- Incompatibility relating to owner furnished equipment or systems.
- Programming and other changes to functionality that diverge from the original project design.
- Suitability or proper configuration/operation of owner's infrastructure, including IP or other networks, buildings and furniture.
- Changes to configuration of owner networks or other integrated systems after system has been signed off by owner.
- 3rd Party software, including any operating systems or firmware and including software, firmware and operating system updates.
- Failure or sub-par performance of systems related to any 3rd party or owner provided equipment, software, furniture, infrastructure or systems.
- Any systems, equipment or work provided by 3rd party providers and tradespeople.
- End user operator errors or operator capability limitations of any kind with regard to system use operation or maintenance.
- End user or third party provided content for processing, presentation or distribution.
- Geometric, acoustical, optical, thermal or other physical limitations of owner's provided space for proposed systems.

Workmanship Warranty - Summary

When working with an integrated systems provider, it is important to a system owner's success to understand the limitations and responsibilities of each party involved. If an issue with system performance arises, Haverford Systems will do everything that they can to help you to identify the cause of the issue and if covered under our Workmanship Warranty to correct the issue. If the cause of the issue is unclear or is clearly the fault of something that does not fall under the Workmanship Warranty, we will help to identify the next steps toward correction but will not be held liable for troubleshooting or corrections that fall under the owner's or a 3rd party's responsibility. As an experienced and professional systems integrator, Haverford Systems will always strive to make every effort to alert owner to any potential failure modes that are not covered by the Workmanship Warranty so that they can be avoided or managed by owner.

Additional Support - What can we offer

Haverford Systems can also offer additional support services, such as customized HavaCareTM service contracts, that will help to bridge some of these gaps in overall system support. Some of the things that may be covered under HavaCareTM include: priority service response, system troubleshooting, equipment manufacturer warranty





facilitation, limited software, firmware and operating system updates, consumables/wear items replacement (labor only) as well as periodic preventative maintenance and system testing.



HavaCare Service

Why Choose HavaCareTM:

If your system was installed by Haverford Systems all workmanship is supported for 1 full year. All of the products purchased from Haverford Systems are also covered by an original manufacturer's warranty. It is important for you to understand that manufacturer warranties are limited. Most manufacturers' warranties do not cover: troubleshooting, on-site labor and expenses, loaner equipment or freight expenses for products sent back to and returned from the factory for repair. These services are necessary to provide full service of your systems. With HavaCareTM you get peace of mind, knowing that your systems will always be working when you need them.

Haverford Systems Service Options

Choose the coverage type and payment plan that works best for your organization.

Prepaid Plans:

- 1. HavaCareTM Priority Service Agreement
- 2. HavaCareTM Platinum Service Agreement (includes equipment insurance)
- 3. HavaCareTM Annual Budget Plan Service Agreement (guaranteed value)

Pay as you go Plans:

- 1. **T&M** Time and Materials Based Repair and Maintenance Services
- 2. Lump Sum Proposed Project Based Repair and Maintenance Services

HavaCareTM Priority Description:

During each year of HavaCareTM, Haverford Systems will provide free and unlimited toll-free technical telephone support with 1 hour response time. Haverford Systems will also provide 24 hour response time for on-site technical service. If phone support fails to correct technical issues with the system, a field technician will respond **on-site** within one business day of reporting the problem. Technical service will provide for troubleshooting and repairing the system as required, to return it to full functionality. A field technician will also make a scheduled site visit once each year for preventative maintenance, cleaning, testing and tuning of the system and components. The integrity of all cabling and connections is explicitly covered by this warranty as far as these cables and connections are part of the original system and have not been changed or tampered with by any other party than Haverford Systems. All service calls are immediately logged with a Field Service RMA issued to the client. All Field Service RMAs are actively managed until all related issues are resolved.

HavaCareTM Priority Benefits:

Priority Technical Support on Toll Free Phone Line – 1 Hour Response Time



- Priority Troubleshooting and Repair Service 24 Hour On-Site Response Time
- Consumable Replacement Labor (e.g. projection lamp cost of consumable materials is not included)
- Annual System Preventative Maintenance, Cleaning, Testing and Tuning
- Facilitation of Manufacturer's Warranties
- Facilitation of Manufacturer Provided Loaners and Replacements (where applicable).
- Local authorized display repair service performed by Haverford Systems. (not exclusive to HavaCareTM)

HavaCareTM Platinum Description:

The same great service as HavaCareTM *Priority* - with the addition of equipment insurance. Designed for organizations that cannot build equipment replacement into their operating budgets.

HavaCareTM Platinum Benefits:

- The same great benefits as HavaCareTM Priority
- When equipment fails, it will be replaced without additional cost, even after original manufacturer's warranty has expired.

HavaCareTM Annual Budget Plan Description:

Set your own monthly service budget and accrue unused service \$\$ towards new equipment and systems purchases.

HavaCareTM Annual Budget Plan Benefits:

- The same priority response as HavaCareTM *Priority*. The same great benefits as HavaCareTM Priority.
- Annual or Monthly Billing.
- Service charges are billed against budget balance for each term.
- End of year unused balance is available as new equipment or project purchase credit for one year after budget term.
- Over-budget converts to simple T&M billing for remainder of budget term. All other Priority benefits continue
 for budget term. However, Budget amount may be modified on the first of each month to adjust for
 experience, if desired.

HavaCareTM Priority & Platinum Limitations:

Items not included or covered by HavaCareTM Priority or Platinum Plans:

- Consumable items (e.g. projector lamps, filters, etc...)
- Component repair or replacement cost for equipment failure outside of mfg's warranty or warranty period, (except for *Platinum*).



- Replacement or repair costs of any items damaged by abuse or misuse.
- Replacement or repair costs of any items damaged by environmental factors (incl. heat, liquid, smoke, dust, etc...)
- Replacement or repair costs of any items damaged or altered by any party other than Haverford Systems personnel.
- Incompatibility relating to client furnished equipment or systems.
- Programming and other changes to functionality that diverge from the original project design.
- Delays in scheduled service, due to client use or other limited access to systems and rooms or reasons otherwise not caused by Haverford Systems, may be subject to additional charges to client.
- On-Site Field Service is normally provided between the hours of 7:00 am and 5:30 pm during the working week.

HavaCareTM Priority & Platinum Discounted Rates:

- HavaCareTM Priority and Platinum Service Agreements are available with Yearly and Discounted Multi-Year Rates.
- HavaCareTM Priority and Platinum Service Agreements are available with Discounted Multi-Room Rates.
- Partial year coverage is always available on a pro-rated basis.



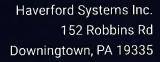
Payments and Payment Schedule

Payment Schedule

- 40% deposit with order
- 40% payment upon sufficient completion or delivery of equipment
- 20% payment upon final sign off

Acceptable Forms of Payment

- Purchase orders upon with Terms upon credit review
- Company Check
- Credit Card, VISA, MC, AMEX, Discover
- · EFT, direct or other forms





Montgomery Township

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

Item # 20

SUBJECT: Consider Resolution Approving Procedures for Act 101 Violations

MEETING DATE: September 13, 2021 BOARD LIAISON: Tanya C. Bamford, Chair

INITIATED BY: Carolyn McCreary, Township Manager

BACKGROUND:

The Township is one of eleven (11) municipalities who are members of the Northern Montgomery County Recycling Commission (NMCRC). This Commission was established for the purpose of implementing the Municipal Waste Planning, Recycling and Waste Reduction Act of 1988.

In September 2020 the Board adopted a resolution to address Act 101 violations. Subsequently the NMCRC notified us in August that several members modified the resolution before adopting it which is not permitted. They have revised the resolution again and are asking members to place this on an upcoming agenda for adoption.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: None

BUDGET IMPACT: None.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the Board of Supervisors adopt the resolution addressing Act 101 violations by waste haulers and residents.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

1)	Motion to adopt Resolution No. 2021-35 adopting procedures for the handling of recycling
	and solid waste disposal violation by haulers, business institutions or residents of member
	municipalities of the Northern Montgomery County Recycling Commission.

2)	Motion by:	9	Second by:	
----	------------	---	------------	--

- 3) Chair will ask for public comment.
- 4) Chair will call for vote.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

RESOLUTION 2021-35

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING PROCEDURES FOR THE HANDLING OF RECYCLING AND SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL VIOLATIONS BY HAULERS, BUSINESSES, INSTITUTIONS OR RESIDENTS OF MEMBER MUNICIPALITIES OF THE NORTHERN MONTGOMERY COUNTY RECYCLING COMMISSION.

WHEREAS, the Northern Montgomery County Recycling Commission (the "Commission") is comprised of eleven (11) municipalities located in Montgomery County, Pennsylvania organized for the purpose of implementing the Municipal Waste Planning, Recycling and Waste Reduction Act of 1988, as amended ("Act 101"); and

WHEREAS, the member municipalities of the Commission have assigned and delegated their powers under Act 101 to the Commission in accordance with an Amended and Restated Intermunicipal Agreement dated May 21, 2007, as amended (the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, Section 403 of the Agreement grants to each member municipality concurrent jurisdiction with the Commission for the monitoring and enforcement of Act 101; and

WHEREAS, Section 4 of the Municipal Waste Collection and Recycling Ordinance adopted by each of the member municipalities authorizes the Commission to establish, by resolution, rules and regulations related to the administration of the recycling program and to administer and enforce against violations of all such rules and regulations; and

WHEREAS, each member municipality has delegated to the Commission pursuant to Section 8.B(2)(c) the authority to promulgate rules and regulations and to enforce those rules and regulations or to delegate such enforcement to the member municipalities; and

WHEREAS, the Commission and each member municipality desire to establish formal procedures for the enforcement of Act 101 and enforcement against violations by haulers, businesses, institutions and residents of its member municipalities;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT SHALL BE RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The Commission and each member municipality hereby adopt the enforcement procedures attached hereto as Schedule "A" and incorporated herein by this reference with the same effect as if they had been set out verbatim in this section, and a copy of which shall be filed with the minutes of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted.

Section 2. Resolution 2020-147 adopted on September 14, 2020 is hereby rescinded in its entirety.

Section 3. This Resolution shall become effective at the earliest date permitted by law.

DULY ADOPTED this 13th day of September 2021 by Montgomery Township.

	TOWNSHIP		
Attest:	Carolyn McCreary, Secretary	By:	Tanya C. Bamford, Chairperson

Regulation re: Violations of Act 101

Procedures for Act 101 Violations

- 1. First Offense Upon receipt of sufficient credible evidence and after consultation with the municipality in which the violation occurred, a written violation warning letter may be sent to the violator (i.e., the waste hauler, business, institution or municipal resident) by the NMCRC Solicitor, at the discretion of the NMCRC Solicitor, who may seek guidance from the Commission before moving forward with a written violation warning letter. A warning letter will include a statement that both the municipality and the NMCRC have enforcement powers for a violation of Act 101 and/or the corresponding municipal ordinance.
 - a. Written notice should be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested.
 - b. A copy of the written notice should be sent to the member municipality in which the violation occurred and to the NMCRC Chairman, for distribution to all Commission members.
 - c. Written notice should include a description of each violation, identification of the section(s) of Act 101 and/or the corresponding municipal ordinance being violated.
 - d. Whenever appropriate, initial violations shall be discussed in executive session.
 - e. If the NMCRC Solicitor declines to issue a violation warning letter, the NMCRC Solicitor shall notify the member municipality of the decision. The member municipality may move forward with a violation warning letter.
- 2. Subsequent Offense –Upon receipt of sufficient credible evidence of a subsequent offense by the same violator within two (2) years of the date of the first offense, the municipality in which the violation occurred should notify its solicitor or code official to consider commencement of enforcement action. The municipality shall notify the NMCRC Solicitor and advise the NMCRC Solicitor whether the affected municipality intends to undertake formal enforcement action on behalf of the affected municipality. In most cases, the affected municipality will be responsible to undertake the formal enforcement action pursuant to guidelines set forth in Act 101 and/or the corresponding municipal ordinance. The municipality shall periodically provide non-confidential enforcement status reports to the NMCRC Solicitor and Chairman.
- 3. Report to PADEP. If a subsequent offense occurs (as set forth in Section 2 above) and the affected municipality elects not to undertake formal enforcement action, the municipality or NMCRC Solicitor may report the occurrence of the violation to the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection ("PADEP") and request that PADEP pursue enforcement action.

4. Enforcement Action by NMCRC. If a subsequent violation impacts more than one NMCRC member municipality and PADEP decides not to pursue enforcement action, the NMCRC Solicitor may, after a vote by the Commission, take formal enforcement action on behalf of the affected municipalities, provided the affected municipalities enter into a cost-sharing agreement, prepared by the NMCRC Solicitor and satisfactory in form and substance to the NMCRC, relating to all costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, relating to the enforcement action.

Recommended Documentation Evidencing Violations

If a resident, business or institution observes an alleged waste disposal or recycling violation, the resident should contact the Municipal Manager to report the alleged violation. The Municipal Manager should obtain as many factual details as possible from the resident, business or institution and determine whether the resident, business or institution can provide any written or visual documentation to support the alleged violation. Recommended documentation would include the following:

- Written witness statement(s) describing what activities occurred, when and where they
 occurred, and the identity of all witnesses and other individuals who were involved.
 Include the name, address and contact information for each witness who observed the
 violation occurrence.
- Photographs/videos taken by witnesses, including the name, address and contact information for the individual(s) who created the photograph/video.
- Certification statement signed and dated by each witness certifying that the evidence provided is correct and complete. (For example: "I, ______, hereby certify that the foregoing information provided by me is correct and complete.")

Sample Ordinance Violations

Some common waste disposal/recycling violations include the following:

- Commingling recyclable materials with municipal solid waste
- Commingling household hazardous waste with municipal solid waste
- Commingling leaf waste with municipal solid waste
- Outdoor burning (including leaf burning)
- Collecting waste/recyclables between the hours of 8:00 pm and 6:00 am
- Violating other time, place and manner restrictions applicable to waste/recycling disposal

Municipal Websites

Each member municipality should include information on its website for reporting Act 101 violations to the municipality.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

Item # 2 \

SUBJECT:

Consider Certification of 2022 Minimum Municipal Obligation (MMO) for

the Police Pension Fund and Non-Uniform Employees' Pension Fund

MEETING DATE:

September 13, 2021

BOARD LIAISON:

Annette M. Long, Supervisor

INITIATED BY:

Brian Shapiro, Director of Finance

BACKGROUND:

The Minimum Municipal Obligation (MMO) is the calculated funding obligation to the Township's Police and Non-Uniformed Employee Pension Plans. Act 205, Section 304 requires that the Chief Administrative Officer submit the MMO for the upcoming budget year to the Board on or before the last business day in September. Upon acceptance, the amount of the MMO's must be incorporated into the budget for the next year and funded. Based on the instructions from Ashley Wise, Conrad Siegel Actuaries, staff has prepared the 2022 MMO's for both the Police Pension Plan and the Non-Uniformed Pension Plan which are attached hereto.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The MMO will be placed in the 2022 budget.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that the 2022 Minimum Municipal Obligation for the Montgomery Township Police Pension Fund in the amount of \$631,028 is accepted, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that the 2022 Minimum Municipal Obligation for the Montgomery Township Non-Uniformed Employees' Pension Fund in the amount of \$313,632 is accepted.

1)	Motion by:	_ Second by:
----	------------	--------------

- 2) Chair will call for public comment.
- 3) Chair will call for a vote.

Montgomery Township Police Pension Plan 2022 Minimum Municipal Obligation

1	Normal Cost Percentage ¹	-	15.1%
2	Administrative Expense Percentage ¹		1.0%
3	Total Percentage (1 + 2)		16.1%
4	Estimated 2021 Total Gross W-2 Payroll	\$	4,288,725
5	Annual Cost (3 x 4)	\$	690,485
6	Amortization Contribution Requirement ¹	\$	154,980
7	Financial Requirements (5 + 6)	\$	845,465
8	Member Contributions Anticipated	\$	214,436
9	10% of Negative Unfunded Liability ¹	\$	0
10	Minimum Municipal Obligation (7 - 8 - 9) (Due Before 12-31-2022)	<u>\$</u>	631,028
E.			

Authorized Signature	Date

¹ Based upon 01/01/2021 Actuarial Valuation

Montgomery Township Non-Uniformed Pension Plan **2022 Minimum Municipal Obligation**

1	Employer Contribution Percentage	8.0)%
2	Administrative Expense Percentage	0.0)%
3	Total Percentage (1 + 2)	8.0)%
4	Estimated 2022 Covered Payroll	3,920,40)3
5	Financial Requirements (3 x 4)	\$313,63	32
6	Advance Employer Contribution		
7	Minimum Municipal Obligation (5 - 6) (Due Before 12-31-2022)	\$313,63	32
	Authorized Signature	Date	